State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners

Licensure Laws and Regulations

A compilation from the Indiana Code and Indiana Administrative Code

July 22 2026 Edition

Indiana Professional Licensing Agency
Attn: State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners
402 West Washington Street, Room W072
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Phone: (317) 234-3031
Fax: (317) 233-4236
Email: pla12@pla.in.gov
Website: www.PLA.in.gov

NOTICE: This compilation incorporates the most recent revisions of statutes and administrative rules governing the beauty culture profession, as of July 22, 2026. Note that this compilation is not an official version of the Indiana Code or the Indiana Administrative Code. It is distributed as a general guide for Indiana's cosmetologists, manicurists, estheticians, electrologists, barbers, instructors, beauty culture schools, beauty culture salons, and tanning facility operators. It is not intended to be offered as legal advice, and it may contain typographical errors. The State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners and the staff of the Indiana Professional Licensing Agency are prohibited from providing legal advice on issues contained herein. For legal advice, please consult an attorney. To obtain official copies of the Indiana Code or Indiana Administrative Code, please contact your nearest public library or visit the website of the Indiana General Assembly at www.in.gov/legislative.

STATE BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY EXAMINERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDIANA CODE § 25-8 – Beauty Culture			**Page #**
Chapter 1.	Repealed	IC 25-8-1	6
Chapter 1.1	Application of Article	IC 25-8-1.1	6
Chapter 2.	Beauty Culture Regulation; Definitions	IC 25-8-2	6
Chapter 3.	State Board of Cosmetology Examiners	IC 25-8-3	10
Chapter 4.	Cosmetology Licenses; General Provisions	IC 25-8-4	13
Chapter 5.	Beauty Culture School Licenses	IC 25-8-5	17
Chapter 6.	Instructor Licenses	IC 25-8-6	19
Chapter 6.1.	Esthetics Instructor Licenses (Repealed)	IC 25-8-6.1	20
Chapter 6.2.	Electrology Instructor Licenses (Repealed)	IC 25-8-6.2	20
Chapter 6.3	Barber School Licenses (Repealed)	IC 25-8-6.3	20
Chapter 6.4	Barber Instructor Licenses (Repealed)	IC 25-8-6.4	20
Chapter 7.	Beauty Culture Salon Licenses	IC 25-8-7	20
Chapter 7.1.	Manicurist Salon Licenses (Repealed)	IC 25-8-7.1	21
Chapter 7.2.	Electrology Salon Licenses (Repealed)	IC 25-8-7.2	21
Chapter 8.	Repealed	IC 25-8-8	21
Chapter 8.1.	Barber Shop Licenses (Repealed)	IC 25-8-8.1	21
Chapter 9.	Cosmetologist Licenses	IC 25-8-9	22
Chapter 10.	Electrologist Licenses	IC 25-8-10	23
Chapter 11.	Manicurist Licenses	IC 25-8-11	24
Chapter 12.	Repealed	IC 25-8-12	25
Chapter 12.1.	Barber Licenses	IC 25-8-12.1	25
Chapter 12.5.	Esthetician Licenses	IC 25-8-12.5	26
Chapter 12.6.	Esthetician Shop Licenses (Repealed)	IC 25-8-12.6	27
Chapter 13.	Fees	IC 25-8-13	27
Chapter 14.	Enforcement	IC 25-8-14	29
Chapter 15.	Repealed	IC 25-8-15	30

Chapter 15.4.	Tanning Facilities	IC 25-8-15.4	30
Chapter 16.	Inactive Licenses (Repealed)	IC 25-8-16	33

INDIANA CODE § 25-1 – General Provisions

Chapter 1.1.	Effect of Criminal Convictions on Licensed or Registered Persons	IC 25-1-1.1	33
Chapter 1.2 .	Effect of Delinquency in Child Support Payments on Licensed or Registered Persons	IC 25-1-1.2	35
Chapter 2.	Renewal of Licenses Granted by State Agencies. Notice of Expiration	IC 25-1-2	36
Chapter 3.	Civil Immunity of Regulatory Agencies	IC 25-1-3	39
Chapter 5	Professional Licensing Agency	IC 25-1-5	39
Chapter 5.3	Failure to Enact Licensure Rules	IC 25-1-5.3	44
Chapter 6.	Professional Licensing Agency (Repealed 7.1.2026)	IC 25-1-6	44
Chapter 7.	Investigation and Prosecution of Complaints Concerning Regulated Occupations	IC 25-1-7	44
Chapter 8.	Occupational and Professional Licensure, Registration, and Certification Fees	IC 25-1-8	48
Chapter 11.	Professional Licensing Standards of Practice	IC 25-1-11	50
Chapter 12.	Renewal of Licenses Held by Individuals in Military Service	IC 25-1-12	54
Chapter 17	Licensure of Individuals with Military Training; Licensure of Military Spouses	IC 25-1-17	55

Non-Code Provision under Public Law 24-2026 (Rule Promulgation Required by 6/30/2027) 58

INDIANA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Title 820, Article 1 – Beauty Culture Schools and Shops (Repealed)

Title 820, Article 1.5

Rule 1.5	Definitions	820 IAC 1.5	58

Title 820, Article 2 – Licensing

Rule 1.	Licensing Requirements; Miscellaneous Provisions	820 IAC 2-1	59
Rule 2.	Examinations	820 IAC 2-2	61

Title 820, Article 3 – Sanitary and Equipment Requirements

Rule 1.	Sanitary and Equipment Requirements for Cosmetology Salons, Electrology Salons, Manicurist Salons, and Cosmetology Schools	820 IAC 3-1	62

Rule 2. Sanitary and Equipment Requirements for Esthetic Salons and Cosmetology School Teaching Esthetics - **Repealed**

Title 820, Article 4 – Cosmetology Schools

Rule 1.	General Requirements	820 IAC 4-1	69

Rule 2.	Equipment and Facilities	820 IAC 4-2	72
Rule 3.	Instructors	820 IAC 4-3	76
Rule 4.	Curriculum	820 IAC 4-4	77

Title 820, Article 5 – Tanning Facilities

Rule 1.	Sanitation and Safety	820 IAC 5-1	92

Title 820, Article 6 – Continuing Education (Repealed)

Title 820, Article 7 – Fees

Rule 1.	Fees Applicable to Licensure; Verification; Duplicate Licenses	820 IAC 7-1	101

Title 820, Article 8 – Barber, Barber Schools, and Shops (Repealed 7.22.26)

Title 820, Article 9 – Convictions of Concern

Rule 1.	Convictions of Concern	820 IAC 9-1	102

Title 820, Article 10 – Civil Penalties

Rule 1.	Civil Penalties	820 IAC 10-1	107
Rule 2.	Correction of Violations	820 IAC 10-2	107

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-1
Chapter 1. Repealed

IC 25-8-1 Repealed
(*Repealed by P.L.257-1987, SEC.18.)*

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-1.1

IC 25-8-1.1 Chapter 1.1. Application of Article

25-8-1.1-1Deregulation of natural hair braiding
25-8-1.1-2Exemption from regulation for the application of eyelash extensions

IC 25-8-1.1-1 Deregulation of natural hair braiding
Sec. 1. The practice of natural hair braiding (as defined in IC 25-8-2-20) is exempt from regulation under this article.
As added by P.L.189-2017, SEC.1.

IC 25-8-1.1-2 Exemption from regulation for the application of eyelash extensions
Sec. 2. (a) As used in this section, "eyelash extensions" means strands of silk, mink, or another synthetic or natural material that are applied one (1) at a time and fixed to an individual's natural eyelashes.
(b) The application of eyelash extensions as described in subsection (a) is exempt from regulation under this article.
As added by P.L.55-2021, SEC.3.

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-2

Chapter 2. Cosmetology and Barber Regulation; Definitions

IC 25-8-2-1 Definitions applicable to article
Sec. 1. The definitions in this chapter apply throughout this article.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.1.

IC 25-8-2-2 "Agency"
Sec. 2. "Agency" refers to the Indiana professional licensing agency established by IC 25-1-5-3.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.1-2006, SEC.424.

IC 25-8-2-2.1 "Barber"
Sec. 2.1. "Barber" means a person licensed under IC 25-8-12.1.
As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.21.

IC 25-8-2-2.2 Repealed
As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.22. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-2-2.3 Repealed
As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.23. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.3.

IC 25-8-2-2.4 "Beauty culture salon"
Sec. 2.4. "Beauty culture salon" means an establishment licensed under IC 25-8-7 that offers beauty culture to the public.
As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.24. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.4.

IC 25-8-2-2.5 Repealed
As added by P.L.239-1995, SEC.1. Repealed by P.L.157-2006, SEC.76.

IC 25-8-2-2.6 "Beauty culture professional"
Sec. 2.6. "Beauty culture professional" refers to the following:
(1) A cosmetologist licensed under IC 25-8-9.
(2) An electrologist licensed under IC 25-8-10.
(3) A manicurist licensed under IC 25-8-11.
(4) An esthetician licensed under IC 25-8-12.5.

(5) An instructor licensed under IC 25-8-6.
(6) A beauty culturist licensed under IC 25-8-12.1.

As added by P.L.78-2008, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.84-2010, SEC.26; P.L.170-2013, SEC.5.

IC 25-8-2-2.7 "Barbering"

Sec. 2.7. (a) "Barbering" means performing one (1) or more of the following practices upon the head, face, or neck of a person:
(1) Cutting, trimming, styling, arranging, dressing, curling, permanent waving, cleansing, bleaching, tinting, coloring, or similarly treating hair.
(2) Shaving or trimming beards and mustaches, including the use of a straight razor.
(3) Applying oils, creams, antiseptics, clays, powders, lotions, or other preparations, either by hand or by mechanical appliances, in the performance of facial or scalp massage.

(b) "Barbering" does not include performing the act of natural hair braiding or any of the acts described in subsection (a) when done:
(1) in treating illness or disease;
(2) as a student in a beauty culture school; or
(3) without compensation.

As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.25. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.6; P.L.158-2016, SEC.1; P.L.189-2017, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-2-3 "Board"

Sec. 3. "Board" refers to the state board of cosmetology and barber examiners.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.84-2010, SEC.27.

IC 25-8-2-3.5 Repealed

As added by P.L.239-1995, SEC.2. Repealed by P.L.78-2008, SEC.7; P.L.105-2008, SEC.67.

IC 25-8-2-4 "Cosmetologist"

Sec. 4. "Cosmetologist" means a person licensed under IC 25-8-9 to provide cosmetology.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.1.

IC 25-8-2-5 "Cosmetology"

Sec. 5. (a) "Cosmetology" means performing any of the following acts on the head, face, neck, shoulders, torso, arms, hands, legs, or feet of a person:
(1) Cutting, trimming, styling, arranging, dressing, curling, waving, permanent waving, cleansing, bleaching, tinting, coloring, or similarly treating hair.
(2) Applying oils, creams, antiseptics, clays, lotions, or other preparations to massage, cleanse, stimulate, manipulate, exercise, or beautify.
(3) Arching eyebrows.
(4) Removing superfluous hair from the body by the use of depilatories, waxing, or tweezers.
(5) Manicuring and pedicuring.
(6) Shaving or trimming beards and mustaches.
(7) Giving facials, applying makeup, and giving skin care.

(b) "Cosmetology" does not include performing any of the acts described in subsection (a):
(1) in treating illness or disease;
(2) as a student in a beauty culture school that complies with the notice requirements set forth in IC 25-8-5-6;
(3) in performing shampooing operations; or
(4) without compensation.

(c) "Cosmetology" does not include performing the following:
(1) The act of threading.
(2) The act of natural hair braiding.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.5-1988, SEC.135; P.L.236-1995, SEC.3; P.L.157-2006, SEC.35; P.L.78-2008, SEC.3; P.L.170-2013, SEC.7; P.L.158-2016, SEC.2; P.L.189-2017, SEC.3.

IC 25-8-2-5.5 Repealed

As added by P.L.239-1995, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.157-2006, SEC.36. Repealed by P.L.78-2008, SEC.7.

IC 25-8-2-6 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.1. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.8.

IC 25-8-2-7 "Beauty culture school"

Sec. 7. "Beauty culture school" means an establishment licensed under this article that offers training in beauty culture.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.236-1995, SEC.4; P.L.170-2013, SEC.9.

IC 25-8-2-8 "Electrolysis"

Sec. 8. "Electrolysis" means the removal of unwanted hair by an electrified needle.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.1.

IC 25-8-2-9 "Electrologist"
Sec. 9. "Electrologist" means a person licensed under IC 25-8-10 to provide electrolysis.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.1.

IC 25-8-2-9.2 Repealed
As added by P.L.184-1991, SEC.1. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.10.

IC 25-8-2-9.5 "Esthetician"
Sec. 9.5. (a) "Esthetician" means a person who engages solely in one (1) or more of the following practices:
(1) Giving facials, applying makeup, and giving skin care.
(2) Beautifying, massaging, or cleaning the body with the use of cosmetic preparations, antiseptics, tonics, lotions, or creams.
(3) Removing superfluous hair from the body by the use of depilatories, waxing, or tweezers.
(4) Performing any:
(A) eyelash:
(i) lift; or
(ii) tinting;
(B) eyebrow:
(i) lamination; or
(ii) tinting; or
(C) microneedling (as defined in section 14.7 of this chapter).
(b) The term does not include performing any of the acts described in subsection (a):
(1) in treating an illness or a disease;
(2) as a student in a beauty culture school that complies with the notice requirements under IC 25-8-5-6;
(3) without compensation; or
(4) incident to the retail sale of cosmetics.
(c) The term does not include a person who:
(1) engages in threading;
(2) engages in natural hair braiding; and
(3) does not engage in one (1) or more of the practices described in subsection (a).
As added by P.L.144-1990, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.2; P.L.113-1999, SEC.2; P.L.78-2008, SEC.4; P.L.170-2013, SEC.11; P.L.189-2017, SEC.4. As Amended by P.L. 24-2026, SEC 1.

IC 25-8-2-9.6 Repealed
As added by P.L.144-1990, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.3. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.12.

IC 25-8-2-10 "Instructor"
Sec. 10. "Instructor" means a person licensed under IC 25-8-6 to teach in a beauty culture school.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.236-1995, SEC.5; P.L.113-1999, SEC.3; P.L.84-2010, SEC.28; P.L.170-2013, SEC.13.

IC 25-8-2-11 "License"
Sec. 11. "License" means a document issued by the agency and the board to permit a person to engage in an activity regulated under this article.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.1.

IC 25-8-2-12 "Licensed"
Sec. 12. "Licensed" means possessing a valid license issued under this article.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.1.

IC 25-8-2-13 "Manicuring"
Sec. 13. "Manicuring" means cleaning, dressing, polishing, sculpting, tipping, or wrapping the nails of a person's hand.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.158-2016, SEC.3.

IC 25-8-2-14 "Manicurist"
Sec. 14. "Manicurist" means a person licensed under IC 25-8-11 to provide manicuring.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.1.

IC 25-8-2-14.5 "Mechanical devices"

Sec. 14.5. "Mechanical devices" refers to the following:

(1) Clips.

(2) Combs.

(3) Crochet hooks.

(4) Hair pins.

(5) Rollers.

(6) Scissors.

(7) Blunt-tipped needles.

(8) Thread.

(9) Hair binders.

As added by P.L.189-2017, SEC.5.

IC 25-8-2-14.7

Sec. 14.7. "Microneedling" means a cosmetic procedure that uses fine needles to create tiny punctures in the skin at a penetration depth of at least three-tenths (0.3) of a millimeter but not greater than two (2) millimeters.

As added by P.L. 24-2026, SEC 2.

IC 25-8-2-15 Repealed

As added by P.L.184-1991, SEC.4. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.14.

IC 25-8-2-15.5 "Mobile salon"

Sec. 15.5. "Mobile salon" means either of the following:

(1) A self-contained facility that may be moved, towed, or transported from one (1) location to another and in which cosmetology, electrology, esthetics, barbering, or manicuring is practiced.

(2) A business in which cosmetology, electrology, esthetics, barbering, or manicuring equipment is transported to and used on a temporary basis at a location other than a selected salon site, including:

(A) other beauty culture salons;

(B) clients' homes; and

(C) nursing homes.

As added by P.L.197-2007, SEC.29. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.15.

IC 25-8-2-16 Repealed

As added by P.L.184-1991, SEC.5. Repealed by P.L.157-2006, SEC.76.

IC 25-8-2-17 Repealed

As added by P.L.113-1999, SEC.4. Repealed by P.L.105-2008, SEC.67.

IC 25-8-2-18 Repealed

As added by P.L.113-1999, SEC.5. Repealed by P.L.157-2006, SEC.76.

IC 25-8-2-18.5 "Pedicuring"

Sec. 18.5. "Pedicuring" means cleaning, dressing, polishing, sculpting, tipping, or wrapping the nails of a person's foot.

As added by P.L.158-2016, SEC.4.

IC 25-8-2-19 "Threading"

Sec. 19. "Threading" refers to:

(1) a technique that results in the removal of superfluous hair from the body by twisting thread around unwanted hair and pulling it from the skin; and

(2) the incidental trimming of eyebrow hair.

As added by P.L.78-2008, SEC.5.

IC 25-8-2-20 "Natural hair braiding"

Sec. 20. (a) "Natural hair braiding" means performing the act of twisting, wrapping, weaving, extending, locking, or braiding hair by hand or with mechanical devices that includes:

(1) the use of natural or synthetic hair extensions, natural or synthetic hair and fibers, decorative beads, and other hair accessories;

(2) minor trimming of natural hair or hair extensions incidental to twisting, wrapping, weaving, extending, locking, or braiding hair;

(3) the making of wigs from natural hair, natural fibers, synthetic fibers, and hair extensions; and

(4) the use of topical agents such as conditioners, gels, moisturizers, oils, pomades, and shampoos in performing the acts described in subdivisions (1) through (3).

(b) Natural hair braiding does not include:

(1) the application of dyes, reactive chemicals, or other preparations to alter the color of the hair or to straighten, curl, or alter the structure of the hair; or

(2) the use of chemical hair joining agents such as synthetic tape, keratin, bonds, or fusion bonds.

As added by P.L.189-2017, SEC.6.

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-3

Chapter 3. State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners

IC 25-8-3-1 Establishment

Sec. 1. The state board of cosmetology and barber examiners is established.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.84-2010, SEC.29.

IC 25-8-3-2 Members; appointment

Sec. 2. The board consists of seven (7) members. The governor shall appoint all the members of the board.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-3-3 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Repealed by P.L.84-2010, SEC.102.

IC 25-8-3-4 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Repealed by P.L.84-2010, SEC.102.

IC 25-8-3-5 Board membership qualifications

Sec. 5. (a) Each of the members of the board must reside in Indiana.

(b) Subject to IC 25-1-6.5-3, the members of the board must meet the following qualifications:

(1) Two (2) of the members must:

(A) possess a current cosmetologist license; and

(B) have practiced cosmetology in Indiana continuously for at least five (5) years immediately before appointment.

(2) Two (2) of the members of the board must:

(A) possess a current barber license; and

(B) have practiced barbering in Indiana continuously for at least five (5) years immediately before appointment.

(3) One (1) of the members must be an owner or operator of a beauty culture school.

(4) One (1) of the members must be licensed as an electrologist, an esthetician, or a manicurist.

(5) One (1) of the members must not have any association with the practice of beauty culture, except as a consumer.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.6; P.L.84-2010, SEC.30; P.L.170-2013, SEC.16; P.L.158-2016, SEC.5; P.L.249-2019, SEC.57.

IC 25-8-3-6 Board member political affiliation

Sec. 6. No more than five (5) members of the board may belong to the same political party.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.84-2010, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-3-7 Term of office

Sec. 7. (a) Each board member appointed before July 1, 2019, serves a term of three (3) years, beginning on the date of appointment and continuing until:

(1) the member is removed under section 8 of this chapter; or

(2) a successor is appointed.

(b) Each board member appointed after June 30, 2019, serves a term under IC 25-1-6.5.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.249-2019, SEC.58.

IC 25-8-3-8 Removal

Sec. 8. The governor may remove a board member under IC 25-1-6.5-4.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.249-2019, SEC.59.

IC 25-8-3-9 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Repealed by P.L.249-2019, SEC.60.

IC 25-8-3-10 Election of officers

Sec. 10. The board shall, at its first meeting of each year, elect a president, vice president, and secretary from among its membership. Election of an officer under this section requires a majority vote of all the members of the board.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-3-11 Officers; terms of office

Sec. 11. The officers elected under section 10 of this chapter have terms of one (1) year, beginning upon election and ending upon the election of a successor.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-3-12 Officers; vacancy

Sec. 12. If an office described in section 10 of this chapter becomes vacant, the board may fill the vacancy at its next meeting following the vacancy.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-3-13 Quorum

Sec. 13. The board must have a quorum to transact business. Four (4) members of the board constitute a quorum.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-3-14 Business office

Sec. 14. The agency shall furnish the board with suitable quarters to conduct its business.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-3-15 Seal

Sec. 15. The board shall adopt a seal to authenticate its orders and records.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-3-16 Records

Sec. 16. The agency shall maintain a record of:

(1) the proceedings of the board;

(2) each person licensed under this article, stating the:

(A) name of the person; and

(B) address of the person;

(3) licenses issued under this article, stating the:

(A) number assigned to the license by the agency;

(B) date the license was issued; and

(C) actions taken by the board concerning the license, including any renewal, suspension, and revocation; and

(4) applications for a license under this article that were refused.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.7.

IC 25-8-3-17 Per diem and incurred expenses

Sec. 17. Each member of the board is entitled to the minimum salary per diem provided by IC 4-10-11-2.1(b). Each member of the board is entitled to reimbursement for traveling expenses and other expenses actually incurred in connection with the member's duties, as provided in the state travel policies and procedures established by the department of administration and approved by the state budget agency.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-3-18 Disposition of receipts

Sec. 18. All money received under this article shall be paid to the agency.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-3-19 Receipts; deposit

Sec. 19. The agency shall deposit all money received under this article with the treasurer of state.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.8.

IC 25-8-3-20 Repository of receipts

Sec. 20. The treasurer of state shall deposit the money received under section 19 of this chapter in the state general fund.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.1-1990, SEC.250.

IC 25-8-3-21 Administration expenses

Sec. 21. The agency shall pay for the expenses for administering this article from the state general fund under appropriations designated for that purpose.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-3-22 Implementing rules

Sec. 22. The board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this article.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-3-23 Rules prescribing sanitary requirements, establishing standards, implementing licensing system, and establishing requirements for mobile salons

Sec. 23. (a) The board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to:

(1) prescribe sanitary requirements for:

(A) beauty culture salons; and

(B) beauty culture schools;

(2) establish standards for the practice of cosmetology and the operation of:

(A) beauty culture salons; and

(B) beauty culture schools;

(3) implement the licensing system under this article and provide for a staggered renewal system for licenses; and

(4) establish requirements for beauty culture school uniforms for students and instructors.

(b) The board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to specify whether the definition set forth in IC 25-8-2-5 includes the use of a straight razor.

(c) The board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to establish the following for the practice of cosmetology, barbering, electrology, esthetics, or manicuring in a mobile salon:

(1) Sanitation standards.

(2) Safety requirements.

(3) Permanent address requirements at which the following are located:

(A) Records of appointments.

(B) License numbers of employees.

(C) If applicable, the vehicle identification number of the license holder's self-contained facility.

(4) Enforcement actions to ensure compliance with the requirements under this article and all local laws and ordinances.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.9; P.L.197-2007, SEC.30; P.L.84-2010, SEC.32; P.L.170-2013, SEC.17; P.L.158-2016, SEC.6.

IC 25-8-3-24 Enforcement personnel; compensation

Sec. 24. The agency shall provide inspectors, investigators, and clerks to enforce this article. The agency shall fix their compensation and reimburse them for their necessary expenses incurred in enforcing this article by payments from the state general fund under appropriations designated for that purpose.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-3-25 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Repealed by P.L.214-1993, SEC.91.

IC 25-8-3-26 Sanitary rules given to licensees

Sec. 26. The board shall furnish each person licensed to operate:

(1) a beauty culture salon; or

(2) a beauty culture school;

with a copy of the rules concerning sanitary requirements described in section 23(a)(1) of this chapter.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.10; P.L.84-2010, SEC.33; P.L.170-2013, SEC.18.

IC 25-8-3-27 Posting sanitary requirement rules in salon or school

Sec. 27. A person operating:

(1) a beauty culture salon; or

(2) a beauty culture school;

shall post the rules described in section 26 of this chapter in a conspicuous place in that salon or school.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.11; P.L.84-2010, SEC.34; P.L.170-2013, SEC.19.

IC 25-8-3-28 Inspections

Sec. 28. (a) A member of the board or any inspector or investigator may inspect:

(1) a beauty culture salon;

(2) a beauty culture school; or
(3) a mobile salon;
during its regular business hours.
(b) A member of the board or any inspector or investigator may inspect:
(1) a beauty culture salon;
(2) a beauty culture school; or
(3) a mobile salon;
before an initial license is issued.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.12; P.L.157-2006, SEC.37; P.L.177-2009, SEC.24; P.L.84-2010, SEC.35; P.L.170-2013, SEC.20; P.L.2-2014, SEC.104.

IC 25-8-3-29 Equal treatment for persons with criminal records
Sec. 29. (a) The board may not adopt a rule establishing different standards for an inmate or former inmate of a penal institution who applies for:
(1) admission to beauty culture school; or
(2) a license as a beauty culture professional.
(b) A person who graduates from a beauty culture school operated by a penal institution may not have the person's license denied or revoked as a result of the acts for which the person was convicted.
As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.36. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.21.

IC 25-8-3-30 Civil penalties; investigations; state board of cosmetology and barber examiners compliance fund
Sec. 30. (a) The board shall implement a program to investigate and assess a civil penalty of not more than five hundred dollars ($500) against a licensee under this article for the following violations:
(1) Violation of this article under IC 25-8-14-5.
(2) Failure to display a license required under IC 25-8-4-13.
(3) Failure to continue to meet the licensure requirements under IC 25-8-4-29.
(4) Engaging in beauty culture outside a beauty culture salon under IC 25-8-9-14.
(5) Operating a tanning facility without a license under IC 25-8-15.4-5.
(b) An individual who is investigated by the board and found by the board to have committed a violation specified in subsection (a) may appeal the determination made by the board in accordance with IC 4-21.5.
(c) The state board of cosmetology and barber examiners compliance fund is established to provide funds for administering and enforcing the investigation of violations specified in subsection (a). The fund shall be administered by the Indiana professional licensing agency.
(d) The expenses of administering the state board of cosmetology and barber examiners compliance fund shall be paid from the money in the fund. The fund consists of penalties collected through investigations and assessments by the board concerning violations specified in subsection (a).
(e) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same manner as other public money may be invested. Interest that accrues from these investments shall be deposited in the fund.
(f) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund. If the total amount in the fund exceeds seven hundred fifty thousand dollars ($750,000) at the end of a state fiscal year after payment of all claims and expenses, the amount that exceeds seven hundred fifty thousand dollars ($750,000) reverts to the state general fund.
As added by P.L.170-2013, SEC.22.

NDIANA CODE § 25-8-4

Chapter 4. Cosmetology Licenses; General Provisions

IC 25-8-4-1 Exempt individuals
Sec. 1. The provisions of this article requiring a person to obtain a license do not apply to a person performing cosmetology as a:
(1) student in a beauty culture school;
(2) commissioned medical or surgical officer of the United States armed forces;
(3) chiropractor (as defined by IC 25-10-1-1(2));
(4) embalmer (as defined by IC 25-15-2-8);
(5) funeral director (as defined by IC 25-15-2-12);
(6) registered nurse (as defined by IC 25-23-1-1.1(a));
(7) licensed practical nurse (as defined by IC 25-23-1-1.2);
(8) physician (as defined by IC 25-22.5-1-1.1(g));
(9) podiatrist (as defined by IC 25-29-1-13); or
(10) person conducting an educational activity involving beauty culture at a scheduled meeting of an association that:

(A) recognizes a group of its members as beauty culture professionals; and

(B) is not open to persons who are not licensed under this chapter.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.33-1993, SEC.17; P.L.236-1995, SEC.6; P.L.84-2010, SEC.37; P.L.170-2013, SEC.23.

IC 25-8-4-2 License reciprocity

Sec. 2. (a) If the board determines that:

(1) a person possesses a valid license from another jurisdiction to perform acts that require a license under this article; and

(2) the jurisdiction issuing the license imposes substantially equal requirements on applicants for the license as are imposed on applicants for an Indiana license;

the board may issue a license to perform those acts in Indiana to that person upon payment of the fee required under IC 25-8-13.

(b) This subsection applies only to applications for a cosmetologist license under IC 25-8-9. If the jurisdiction issuing the license does not impose substantially equal requirements for education hours as required under subsection (a)(2), the board may approve the combination of education hours plus actual licensed practice in the other jurisdiction when issuing a license to a person from that jurisdiction. One (1) year of licensed practice is equal to one hundred (100) hours of education to an applicant who has completed a minimum of one thousand (1,000) hours of education.

(c) This subsection applies only to applications for a manicurist license under IC 25-8-11. If the jurisdiction issuing a license does not impose substantially equal requirements for education hours as required under subsection (a)(2), the board may approve the combination of education hours plus actual licensed practice in the other jurisdiction when issuing a license to a person from that jurisdiction, as follows:

(1) For an applicant with less than twenty (20) years of actual licensed practice as a manicurist, one (1) year of licensed practice is equal to one hundred (100) hours of education to an applicant who has completed at least three hundred (300) hours of education.

(2) For an applicant with twenty (20) or more years of actual licensed practice as a manicurist, one (1) year of licensed practice is equal to one hundred (100) hours of education to an applicant who has completed at least one hundred (100) hours of education.

(d) This subsection applies only to applications for an electrologist license under IC 25-8-10. If the jurisdiction issuing a license does not impose substantially equal requirements for education hours as required under subsection (a)(2), the board may approve the combination of education hours plus actual licensed practice in the other jurisdiction when issuing a license to a person from that jurisdiction. One (1) year of licensed practice as an electrologist is equal to one hundred (100) hours of education to an applicant who has completed at least two hundred (200) hours of education.

(e) This subsection applies only to applications for an esthetician license under IC 25-8-12.5. If the jurisdiction issuing a license does not impose substantially equal requirements for education hours as required under subsection (a)(2), the board may approve the combination of education hours plus actual licensed practice in the other jurisdiction when issuing a license to a person from that jurisdiction. One (1) year of licensed practice as an esthetician is equal to one hundred (100) hours of education to an applicant who has completed at least four hundred (400) hours of education.

(f) This subsection applies only to applications for a beauty culture instructor license under IC 25-8-6. If the jurisdiction issuing a license does not impose substantially equal requirements for education hours as required under subsection (a)(2), the board may approve the combination of education hours plus actual licensed practice in the other jurisdiction when issuing a license to a person from that jurisdiction. One (1) year of licensed practice as a beauty culture instructor is equal to one hundred (100) hours of education to an applicant who has completed at least seven hundred (700) hours of education.

(g) This subsection applies only to applications for a barber license under IC 25-8-12.1. If the jurisdiction issuing the license does not impose substantially equivalent requirements as required under subsection (a)(2), the board may approve a combination of education hours plus actual licensed practice in the other jurisdiction when issuing a license to a person from that jurisdiction. One (1) year of licensed practice is equal to one hundred (100) hours of education to an applicant who has completed at least one thousand (1,000) hours of education.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.13; P.L.236-1995, SEC.7; P.L.84-1998, SEC.21; P.L.177-2009, SEC.25; P.L.84-2010, SEC.38.

IC 25-8-4-2.9 Provisional license; cosmetologist

Sec. 2.9. (a) This section applies only to applications for a cosmetologist license under this article.

(b) If an applicant comes from a jurisdiction that does not issue a cosmetologist license, the board may issue an initial provisional license to an applicant who meets the following requirements:

(1) The board finds that the applicant has sufficient training or experience as a cosmetologist.

(2) The applicant has not committed an act that would constitute a violation of the standards of practice under IC 25-1-11.

(3) The applicant pays a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8.

(c) An applicant who has been granted an initial provisional license must work under the supervision of a licensed cosmetologist.

(d) A person who holds an initial provisional license may apply for renewal of a cosmetologist license under section 19 of this chapter.

(e) The holder of a provisional license may petition the board for the issuance of a cosmetologist license to practice without supervision. The holder of a provisional license who demonstrates to the board that the holder may satisfactorily practice without supervision shall be released from the terms of the provisional license and is entitled to hold a license under IC 25-8-4.

As added by P.L.177-2009, SEC.26.

IC 25-8-4-3 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.14. Repealed by P.L.236-1995, SEC.54.

IC 25-8-4-4 Transfer of license

Sec. 4. A license issued under this article may not be transferred unless:

(1) the license is a beauty culture salon license; and

(2) the person holding the license was required to change the location of the beauty culture salon by circumstances that the board determines were beyond the control of that person.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.84-2010, SEC.39; P.L.170-2013, SEC.24; P.L.2-2014, SEC.105.

IC 25-8-4-5 Application

Sec. 5. A person who wishes to obtain a license issued under this article must complete a license application form prescribed by the board and file the application with the secretary of the board.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3.

IC 25-8-4-6 Verified statement negating misconduct

Sec. 6. The applicant must file with the application described in section 5 of this chapter a verified statement that the applicant has not engaged in activity which would subject the applicant to disciplinary procedures under IC 25-1-11.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.214-1993, SEC.28.

IC 25-8-4-7 Examinations; time and place

Sec. 7. (a) Each applicant must pass a final practical demonstration examination of the acts permitted by the license. The following shall administer the final practical demonstration examination:

(1) The applicant's beauty culture school.

(2) The program sponsor or employer of the applicant's United States Department of Labor registered apprenticeship program to practice cosmetology, barbering, or manicuring.

(b) The board shall conduct a written examination of the students enrolled in beauty culture school or applicants for a beauty culture professional license. The written examinations described in this section:

(1) shall be conducted at the times and places determined by the board;

(2) may be administered through computer based testing;

(3) may be conducted before graduation from beauty culture school; and

(4) shall be conducted at times set by the board.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.157-2006, SEC.38; P.L.84-2010, SEC.40; P.L.170-2013, SEC.25; P.L.82-2024, SEC.1; P.L.35-2025, SEC.1.

IC 25-8-4-8 Subjects tested

Sec. 8. The examinations described in section 7 of this chapter must include:

(1) a practical demonstration of the acts permitted by the license; and

(2) a written test concerning the licensed activity, as it is customarily taught in a beauty culture school.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.214-1993, SEC.29; P.L.84-2010, SEC.41; P.L.170-2013, SEC.26.

IC 25-8-4-8.5 Repealed

As added by P.L.184-1991, SEC.15. Amended by P.L.236-1995, SEC.8. Repealed by P.L.157-2006, SEC.76.

IC 25-8-4-9 Issuance of license

Sec. 9. The board shall issue a license to an applicant who:

(1) receives a minimum grade of seventy-five percent (75%) on both the written and practical examinations described in section 8 of this chapter; and

(2) complies with the remaining requirements for a license set forth in this article.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.214-1993, SEC.30.

IC 25-8-4-10 Change of licensee's address; notice

Sec. 10. A person who holds a license issued under this article shall inform the board of a change of address by submitting a written statement that sets forth the current address of the person to the board no later than thirty (30) days following the change.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3.

IC 25-8-4-11 School license sign; standards

Sec. 11. A person who holds a beauty culture school license shall display a sign that complies with standards prescribed by the board on the premises of that establishment indicating that the establishment is a beauty culture school licensed under this article.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.16; P.L.84-2010, SEC.42; P.L.170-2013, SEC.27.

IC 25-8-4-12 Visibility of sign

Sec. 12. The sign described in section 11 of this chapter must be visible to a customer entering the main entrance of the establishment.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3.

IC 25-8-4-13 Individual license display

Sec. 13. A person who holds any license issued under this chapter except the licenses described in section 11 of this chapter shall display the license in a conspicuous place in that person's work area in the beauty culture salon, or beauty culture school where the person is employed. The license must be clearly visible to a customer of that person who is present in the licensed person's work area.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.84-2010, SEC.43; P.L.170-2013, SEC.28.

IC 25-8-4-14 Duplicate license; issuance procedure

Sec. 14. The board may issue a duplicate license to a person licensed under this article if the person:

(1) files a verified statement with the board that the original license has been lost or destroyed; and

(2) pays the fee required under IC 25-1-8-2.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.235-1995, SEC.4.

IC 25-8-4-15 Duplicate license registration number

Sec. 15. A duplicate license has the same registration number as the original license issued to that person.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3.

IC 25-8-4-16 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Repealed by P.L.184-1991, SEC.42.

IC 25-8-4-17 Expiration of license

Sec. 17. (a) Subject to IC 25-1-2-6(e), and except for an instructor license issued under subsection (c) or IC 25-8-6-1, a license issued under this article expires on a date specified by the licensing agency under IC 25-1-6-4 and expires four (4) years after the initial expiration date.

(b) A license issued to an instructor under IC 25-8-6-1 expires at the time that the instructor's practitioner license expires. The board shall renew an instructor's license under this subsection concurrently with the instructor's practitioner license.

(c) Subject to IC 25-1-2-6(e), initial provisional licenses are valid for a length of time determined by the board, but not to exceed two (2) years.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.177-2009, SEC.27; P.L.84-2010, SEC.44; P.L.170-2013, SEC.29; P.L.177-2015, SEC.18.

IC 25-8-4-18 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.105-2008, SEC.21. Repealed by P.L.177-2009, SEC.63.

IC 25-8-4-19 Renewal before expiration

Sec. 19. The board shall renew a license if the license holder pays the fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 to renew the license before the license is to expire. IC 25-1-2-6(e) applies to the expiration and renewal of a license issued under this article.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.239-1995, SEC.4; P.L.157-2006, SEC.39; P.L.105-2008, SEC.22; P.L.177-2015, SEC.19.

IC 25-8-4-20 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Repealed by P.L.105-2008, SEC.67.

IC 25-8-4-21 Reinstatement procedure following expiration

Sec. 21. (a) The board may, upon application, reinstate a license under this article that has been expired for not more than three (3) years if the person holding the license meets the requirements of IC 25-1-8-6(c).

(b) The board may not reinstate a license issued under this article if the person holding the license does not apply for reinstatement not more than three (3) years after the expiration date of the license, unless the person holding the license meets the requirements for reinstatement under IC 25-1-8-6(d).

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.17; P.L.239-1995, SEC.5; P.L.194-2005, SEC.33; P.L.157-2006, SEC.40; P.L.197-2007, SEC.31; P.L.105-2008, SEC.23; P.L.170-2013, SEC.30.

IC 25-8-4-22 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.18; P.L.214-1993, SEC.31; P.L.194-2005, SEC.34. Repealed by P.L.197-2007, SEC.94.

IC 25-8-4-23 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.194-2005, SEC.35; P.L.157-2006, SEC.41. Repealed by P.L.197-2007, SEC.94.

IC 25-8-4-24 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.194-2005, SEC.36. Repealed by P.L.197-2007, SEC.94.

IC 25-8-4-25 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.194-2005, SEC.37. Repealed by P.L.197-2007, SEC.94.

IC 25-8-4-26 Repealed
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.194-2005, SEC.38. Repealed by P.L.197-2007, SEC.94.

IC 25-8-4-27 Repealed
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.19; P.L.194-2005, SEC.39; P.L.197-2007, SEC.32. Repealed by P.L.105-2008, SEC.67.

IC 25-8-4-28 Repealed
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Repealed by P.L.105-2008, SEC.67.

IC 25-8-4-29 Prohibited acts of licensee no longer complying with requirement for issuance of license
Sec. 29. A person holding a license under this chapter may not perform an act authorized by that license if the person knows that the person no longer complies with the requirements for the issuance of the license.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3.

IC 25-8-4-30 Licensed activity separate from residence
Sec. 30. A person may not engage in any activity licensed under this article in a structure that contains a residence unless the residence:
(1) is separated from the place where the licensed activity occurs by a substantial floor to ceiling partition; and
(2) has a separate entry.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.20.
.

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-5

IC 25-8-5-1 Beauty culture school licenses; barber school licenses
Sec. 1. (a) The board may issue a license under this article to operate a beauty culture school.
(b) Beginning July 1, 2014, a license issued or renewed under this chapter for a barber school must state, in prominent type on the license, that the license is a "barber school license".
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.4. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.31; P.L.75-2014, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-5-2 Application; form
Sec. 2. A person must file a verified application for a beauty culture school license with the board on a form prescribed by the board to obtain that license.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.4. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.32.

IC 25-8-5-3 Contents of application; required course work hours
Sec. 3. (a) The application described in section 2 of this chapter must state that:
(1) as a requirement for graduation, the proposed school will require its students to successfully complete the hours of course work required by the student's specific course of study to be eligible to sit for the licensing examination;
(2) no more than ten (10) hours of course work may be taken by a student during one (1) day;
(3) the course work will instruct the students in all theories and practical application of the students' specific course of study;
(4) the school will provide an adequate number of instructors based on the subject matter and manner by which the material is being taught;
(5) the school will be operated under the personal supervision of a licensed beauty culture instructor;
(6) the proposed school has obtained any building permit, certificate of occupancy, or other planning approval required under IC 22-15-3 and IC 36-7-4 to operate the school;
(7) the school, if located in the same building as a residence, will:
(A) be separated from the residence by a substantial floor to ceiling partition; and
(B) have a separate entry;
(8) as a requirement for graduation, the proposed school must administer and require the student to pass:
(A) a final practical demonstration examination of the acts permitted by the license; and
(B) the written examination required under IC 25-8-4-7(b).
(9) the applicant has paid the fee set forth in IC 25-8-13-3.
(b) The hours of course work required under subsection (a)(1) for a student to sit for a licensing examination must be at least one thousand five hundred (1,500) hours if the student's course of study leads to the student sitting for either the cosmetology or barber licensing examination.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.4. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.21; P.L.113-1999, SEC.6; P.L.157-2006, SEC.42; P.L.197-2007, SEC.33; P.L.170-2013, SEC.33; P.L.158-2016, SEC.7.

IC 25-8-5-4 Curriculum requirement rules; minimum space, equipment, and supplies requirement

Sec. 4. The board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 requiring that:

(1) the curriculum offered by a beauty culture school licensed under this chapter provide a minimum number of hours of instruction of each of the subjects described in section 3(a)(3) of this chapter; and

(2) the facility be equipped with a minimum amount of space, equipment, and supplies for the specific courses of study the beauty culture school is offering to allow for flexibility in spatial design and equipment needs when the beauty culture school's curriculum and instructional approach is taken into consideration.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.4. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.34; P.L.158-2016, SEC.8.

IC 25-8-5-4.2 Final practical demonstration examination

Sec. 4.2. (a) A beauty culture school licensed under this chapter shall require each student for graduation to pass a final examination that tests the student's practical knowledge of the curriculum studied.

(b) The board shall consider an applicant for the beauty culture professional examination as fulfilling the practical examination requirement established by IC 25-8-4-8(1) after successfully completing the final practical demonstration examination.

(c) A passing score of at least seventy-five percent (75%) is required on the final practical demonstration examination.

(d) The beauty culture school licensed under this chapter shall allow each student for graduation at least three (3) attempts to pass the final practical demonstration examination.

(e) The board may monitor the administration of the final practical demonstration examination for any of the following purposes:

(1) As a result of a complaint received.

(2) As part of random observations.

(3) To collect data.

As added by P.L.157-2006, SEC.43. Amended by P.L.78-2008, SEC.6; P.L.170-2013, SEC.35.

IC 25-8-5-4.5 Credit for valid license

Sec. 4.5. (a) If a student in a beauty culture school presents to the school a valid license issued by the board, the school shall accept and provide credit toward the student's current program for the hours completed in a beauty culture school in the theory and demonstration, or actual practice, of any of the following subjects:

(1) Electricity (basic electricity).

(2) Facials.

(3) Hair coloring (color rinses).

(4) Hair removal.

(5) Makeup.

(6) Manicuring.

(7) Pedicuring.

(8) Salesmanship (salesmanship and marketing).

(9) Sanitation (infection control or bacteriology).

(10) Scalp treatment.

(11) Skin (skin care).

(12) Shampooing (shampoo rinsing).

(13) Hair coloring (weekly rinses).

(14) Cutting, trimming, styling, arranging, dressing, curling, permanent waving, cleansing, bleaching, tinting, coloring, or similarly treating hair.

(15) Other areas as determined by the board.

(b) The school shall credit the appropriate subject areas on a student's transcript for the hours transferred under subsection (a).

(c) A student may not transfer any hours of credit above the amount required in each subject area under the student's current program.

(d) The student may receive credit for the number of hours that the student's current program requires in the subject areas covered by the student's license, even if the number of hours required under the current program is greater than the actual number of hours completed when the student's license was earned.

As added by P.L.113-1999, SEC.7. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.36.

IC 25-8-5-4.6 Distance learning

Sec. 4.6. The board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 that will allow curriculum offered by a beauty culture school licensed under this chapter to be delivered within a distance learning environment. Instructors used in the distance learning environment must be licensed under IC 25-8-6.

As added by P.L.158-2016, SEC.9.

IC 25-8-5-5 Sign display at school entrances; standards

Sec. 5. (a) A beauty culture school licensed under this chapter shall display a sign complying with standards established by the board at each entrance to the beauty culture school used by the school's customers.

(b) The sign must state that the students of the school are performing beauty culture in that establishment.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.4. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.37.

IC 25-8-5-6 Sign displaying prices

Sec. 6. A beauty culture school licensed under this chapter may not display a sign listing the prices charged for services at the beauty culture school unless:

(1) the beauty culture school displays the sign required under section 5 of this chapter; or

(2) the price list sign described in this section is only visible inside the school.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.4. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.38.

IC 25-8-5-7 Postsecondary higher education classes, courses, programs; rules; policies and procedures

Sec. 7. (a) A school of barbering, manicuring, esthetics, or cosmetology licensed under this chapter shall be authorized to offer postsecondary higher education classes, courses, or programs consistent with the rules and policies adopted by the board subject to the board's oversight.

(b) The board shall:

(1) adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to comply with this section and any federal law or regulation; and

(2) develop policies and administrative procedures to:

(A) appropriately act on complaints concerning a beauty culture school licensed under this chapter; and

(B) comply with this section and any federal law or regulation.

As added by P.L.75-2014, SEC.3.

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-6

Chapter 6. Instructor Licenses

IC 25-8-6-1 Authorization

Sec. 1. The board may license a person to be an instructor.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.5. Amended by P.L.236-1995, SEC.9; P.L.197-2007, SEC.34; P.L.170-2013, SEC.39.

IC 25-8-6-2 Application; form

Sec. 2. A person must file a verified application for an instructor license with the board. The application must be made on a form prescribed by the board.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.5. Amended by P.L.236-1995, SEC.10; P.L.197-2007, SEC.35; P.L.170-2013, SEC.40.

IC 25-8-6-3 Contents of application

Sec. 3. The application described in section 2 of this chapter must state that the applicant:

(1) is at least eighteen (18) years of age;

(2) has graduated from high school or received the equivalent of a high school education;

(3) holds a cosmetologist, an electrologist, a manicurist, a barber, or an esthetician license issued under this article;

(4) has completed the education and experience requirements subject to the rules adopted by the board;

(5) has not committed an act for which the applicant could be disciplined under IC 25-8-14;

(6) has received a satisfactory grade (as described in IC 25-8-4-9) on an examination for instructor license applicants prescribed by the board; and

(7) has paid the fee set forth in IC 25-8-13-4 for the issuance of a license under this chapter.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.5. Amended by P.L.5-1988, SEC.136; P.L.184-1991, SEC.22; P.L.197-2007, SEC.36; P.L.170-2013, SEC.41.

IC 25-8-6-4 Repeat examination

Sec. 4. If a person does not receive a satisfactory grade on the examination described in section 3(6) of this chapter, that person may repeat the examination without completing any additional study in instructing.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.5. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.42.

IC 25-8-6-5 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.5. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.43.

IC 25-8-6-6 Requirements to provide instruction

Sec. 6. A person who obtains an instructor license may provide instruction in the following:

(1) Cosmetology, if the person holds a cosmetologist license under IC 25-8-9.

(2) Electrology, if the person holds an electrologist license under IC 25-8-10.

(3) Manicuring, if the person holds a manicurist license under IC 25-8-11.

(4) Esthetics, if the person holds an esthetician license under IC 25-8-12.5.

(5) Barbering, if the person holds a barber license under IC 25-8-12.1.

As added by P.L.197-2007, SEC.37. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.44.

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-6.1

Chapter 6.1. Esthetics Instructor Licenses

IC 25-8-6.1 Repealed
(*Repealed by P.L.197-2007, SEC.94.*)

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-6.2

Chapter 6.2. Electrology Instructor Licenses

IC 25-8-6.2 Repealed
(*Repealed by P.L.197-2007, SEC.94.*)

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-6.3

Chapter 6.3. Barber School Licenses

Repealed
(Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.45.)

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-6.4
Chapter 6.4. Barber Instructor Licenses

Repealed
(Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.45.)

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-7

Chapter 7. Beauty Culture Salon Licenses

IC 25-8-7-1 Cosmetology salon licenses; barber shop licenses
Sec. 1. (a) The board may issue a license under this article to operate a beauty culture salon.
(b) Beginning July 1, 2014, a license issued or renewed under this chapter for a barber shop must state, in prominent type on the license, that the license is a "barber shop license".
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.6. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.47; P.L.75-2014, SEC.4.

IC 25-8-7-2 Requirements for license
Sec. 2. A person who wishes to obtain a beauty culture salon license must:
(1) do one (1) or more of the following:
(A) Select a site for the salon which, if located in the same building as a residence:
(i) is separated from the residence by a substantial floor to ceiling partition; and
(ii) has a separate entry.
(B) Meet the requirements for a mobile salon as established by the board under IC 25-8-3-23(c);
(2) if applicable, obtain any building permit, certificate of occupancy, or other approval action required under IC 22-15-3 and IC 36-7-4 to operate the beauty culture salon;
(3) install the furnishings, if applicable, and obtain the salon equipment required under rules adopted by the board; and
(4) submit a verified statement on a form prescribed by the board that the beauty culture salon will be under the personal supervision of a person who is licensed as a beauty culture professional before the application was submitted under this chapter.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.6. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.23; P.L.197-2007, SEC.38; P.L.170-2013, SEC.48; P.L.158-2016, SEC.10.

IC 25-8-7-3 Repealed
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.6. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.49.

IC 25-8-7-4 Prerequisites to license issuance
Sec. 4. The board may issue a license under this chapter if the applicant has:
(1) complied with section 2 of this chapter; and
(2) paid the fee for the license set forth in IC 25-8-13-5.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.6.

IC 25-8-7-5 Temporary license
Sec. 5. If:
(1) the board cannot determine whether an applicant has complied with section 2 of this chapter at the time the application is filed; and
(2) the board determines that the board will require more than fifteen (15) days to determine if the applicant has complied with section 2 of this chapter;
then the board shall issue a temporary beauty culture salon license to the applicant.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.6. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.50.

IC 25-8-7-6 Duration of temporary license
Sec. 6. The temporary license issued under section 5 of this chapter is valid until the board approves or denies the application for a license under this chapter or until three (3) months following its issuance, whichever occurs first.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.6.

IC 25-8-7-7 Salon license requirement of lessee of licensed salon
Sec. 7. The board may not require a beauty culture professional to obtain a license under this chapter if the beauty culture professional has leased or subleased a portion of a beauty culture salon from a person licensed under this chapter.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.6. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.51.

IC 25-8-7-8 Sign display at salon entrance; standards
Sec. 8. (a) A person holding a license issued under IC 25-8-7 shall display a sign complying with standards prescribed by the board at the main public entrance to the salon.
(b) The sign must:
(1) be clearly visible to a customer entering the establishment at that entrance; and
(2) state in legible printing that the establishment is a structure licensed as a beauty culture salon.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.6. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.24; P.L.113-1999, SEC.10; P.L.170-2013, SEC.52.

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-7.1

Chapter 7.1. Manicurist Salon Licenses

IC 25-8-7.1 Repealed
(Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.54.)

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-7.2

Chapter 7.2. Electrology Salon Licenses

IC 25-8-7.2 Repealed
(Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.54.)

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-8

Chapter 8. Repealed

IC 25-8-8 Repealed
(Repealed by P.L.157-2006, SEC.76.)

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-8.1
Chapter 8.1 Barber Shop Licenses

IC 25-8-8.1 Repealed

(Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.55.)

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-9

Chapter 9. Cosmetologist Licenses

IC 25-8-9-1 Authorization

Sec. 1. The board may license a person to be a cosmetologist.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.8.

IC 25-8-9-2 Application; form

Sec. 2. A person must file a verified application for a cosmetologist license with the board on a form prescribed by the board to obtain that license.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.8.

IC 25-8-9-3 Contents of application

Sec. 3. The application described in section 2 of this chapter must state that the applicant:

(1) is at least seventeen (17) years of age;

(2) has successfully completed the tenth grade or received the equivalent of tenth grade education;

(3) has graduated from a beauty culture school or completed a United States Department of Labor registered apprenticeship program to practice cosmetology;

(4) has received a satisfactory grade (as defined by IC 25-8-4-9) on an examination for cosmetologist license applicants prescribed by the board;

(5) has not committed an act for which the applicant could be disciplined under IC 25-8-14; and

(6) has paid the fee set forth in IC 25-8-13-7 for the issuance of a license under this chapter.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.8. Amended by P.L.113-1999, SEC.11; P.L.170-2013, SEC.56; P.L.158-2016, SEC.11; P.L.82-2024, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-9-4 Waiver of tenth grade education requirement; conditions

Sec. 4. The board may waive the requirement for applicants under section 3(2) of this chapter if:

(1) the applicant petitions the board for a waiver; and

(2) the board determines that the requirement would result in extreme hardship to the applicant if enforced.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.8.

IC 25-8-9-4.5 Examination eligibility

Sec. 4.5. An individual who has completed a United States Department of Labor registered apprenticeship program to practice cosmetology is eligible to take the examination described in section 3(4) of this chapter.

As added by P.L.82-2024, SEC.3.

IC 25-8-9-5 Repeat examinations

Sec. 5. If a person does not receive a satisfactory grade on the examination described in section 3(4) of this chapter, that person may repeat the examination without completing any additional study in cosmetology.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.8.

IC 25-8-9-6 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.8. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.57.

IC 25-8-9-7 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.8. Amended by P.L.214-1993, SEC.33; P.L.236-1995, SEC.15; P.L.157-2006, SEC.44; P.L.197-2007, SEC.41. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.58.

IC 25-8-9-8 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.8. Amended by P.L.214-1993, SEC.34; P.L.236-1995, SEC.16; P.L.157-2006, SEC.45; P.L.197-2007, SEC.42. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.59.

IC 25-8-9-9 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.8. Amended by P.L.214-1993, SEC.35; P.L.236-1995, SEC.17; P.L.157-2006, SEC.46; P.L.197-2007, SEC.43; P.L.177-2009, SEC.28. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.60.

IC 25-8-9-10 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.8. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.27; P.L.236-1995, SEC.18. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.61.

IC 25-8-9-11 Repealed
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.8. Amended by P.L.194-2005, SEC.40. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.62.

IC 25-8-9-12 Repealed
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.8. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.63.

IC 25-8-9-13 Practice in beauty culture school; restrictions
Sec. 13. A person licensed under this chapter may not engage in beauty culture in a beauty culture school except as part of student instruction.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.8. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.64.

IC 25-8-9-14 Practice restrictions
Sec. 14. A person licensed under this chapter may not engage in beauty culture outside a beauty culture salon unless that person:
(1) has the permission of a person who holds a cosmetology salon license and:
(A) employs the person licensed under this chapter; or
(B) leases or subleases a portion of a salon to the person licensed under this chapter; and
(2) complies with any other practice restrictions regarding this section established by the board.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.8. Amended by P.L.236-1995, SEC.19; P.L.170-2013, SEC.65.

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-10
Chapter 10. Electrologist Licenses

IC 25-8-10-1 Authorization
Sec. 1. The board may license a person to perform electrolysis.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.9.

IC 25-8-10-2 Application; form
Sec. 2. A person must file a verified application for an electrologist license with the board on a form prescribed by the board to obtain that license.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.9.

IC 25-8-10-3Contents of application
Note: This version of section effective until 7-1-2027. See also following version of this section, effective 7-1-2027.
Sec. 3. The application described in section 2 of this chapter must state that the applicant:
(1) holds a cosmetologist license issued under IC 25-8-9 or an esthetician license issued under IC 25-8-12.5;
(2) has successfully completed the education and experience requirements under the rules adopted by the board in the instruction of electrology in a beauty culture school.
(3) has received a satisfactory grade (as defined by IC 25-8-4-9) on an examination for electrologist license prescribed by the board;
(4) has not committed an act for which the applicant could be disciplined under IC 25-8-14; and
(5) has paid the fee set forth in IC 25-8-13-8 for the issuance of a license under this chapter.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.9. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.28; P.L.214-1993, SEC.36; P.L.2-1995, SEC.95; P.L.170-2013, SEC.66.

IC 25-8-10-3Contents of application
Note: This version of section effective 7-1-2027. See also preceding version of this section, effective until 7-1-2027.
Sec. 3. The application described in section 2 of this chapter must state that the applicant:
(1) has successfully completed a combined total of six hundred (600) hours of education and experience required under the rules adopted by the board for electrology training in a beauty culture school;
(2) has received a satisfactory grade (as defined by IC 25-8-4-9) on an examination for electrologist license prescribed by the board;
(3) has not committed an act for which the applicant could be disciplined under IC 25-8-14; and
(4) has paid the fee set forth in IC 25-8-13-8 for the issuance of a license under this chapter.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.9. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.28; P.L.214-1993, SEC.36; P.L.2-1995, SEC.95; P.L.170-2013, SEC.66; P.L.24-2026, SEC.3.

IC 25-8-10-3.1 Repeat examination
Sec. 3.1. If a person does not receive a satisfactory grade on the examination described in section 3(2) of this chapter, the person may repeat the examination without completing any additional study in electrology.
As added by P.L.170-2013, SEC.67, P.L. 24-2026, SEC 4.

IC 25-8-10-4 Provisional license; electrologist
Sec. 4. (a) This section applies only to applications for an electrologist license under this article.

(b) If an applicant comes from a jurisdiction that does not issue an electrologist license, the board may issue an initial provisional license to an applicant who meets the following requirements:

(1) The board finds that the applicant has sufficient training or experience as an electrologist.

(2) The applicant has not committed an act that would constitute a violation of the standards of practice under IC 25-1-11.

(3) The applicant pays a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8.

(c) An applicant who has been granted an initial provisional license must work under the supervision of a licensed cosmetologist or a licensed electrologist.

(d) A person who holds an initial provisional license may apply for renewal of an electrologist license under this chapter.

(e) The holder of a provisional license may petition the board for the issuance of an electrologist license to practice without supervision. The holder of a provisional license who demonstrates to the board that the holder may satisfactorily practice without supervision shall be released from the terms of the provisional license and is entitled to hold a license under this chapter.

As added by P.L.177-2009, SEC.29.

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-11
Chapter 11. Manicurist Licenses

IC 25-8-11-1 Authorization

Sec. 1. The board may license a person to perform manicuring.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.10.

IC 25-8-11-2 Performance of manicuring without offering cosmetology

Sec. 2. A person may perform manicuring without offering cosmetology.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.10.

IC 25-8-11-3 Application; form

Sec. 3. A person must file a verified application for a manicurist license with the board on a form prescribed by the board to obtain that license.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.10.

IC 25-8-11-4 Contents of application

Sec. 4. The application described in section 3 of this chapter must state that the applicant:

(1) is at least eighteen (18) years of age;

(2) has successfully completed the eighth grade or received the equivalent of an eighth grade education;

(3) has graduated from a manicurist program in a beauty culture school or completed a United States Department of Labor registered apprenticeship program to practice manicuring;

(4) has received a satisfactory grade (as defined by IC 25-8-4-9) on an examination for manicurist license applicants prescribed by the board;

(5) has not committed an act for which the applicant could be disciplined under IC 25-8-14; and

(6) has paid the fee set forth in IC 25-8-13-9 for the issuance of a license under this chapter.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.10. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.29; P.L.113-1999, SEC.12; P.L.170-2013, SEC.68; P.L.35-2025, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-11-4.5 Examination eligibility

Sec. 4.5. An individual who has completed a United States Department of Labor registered apprenticeship program to practice manicuring is eligible to take the examination described in section 4(4) of this chapter.

As added by P.L.35-2025, SEC.3.

IC 25-8-11-5 Unsuccessful examination; consequences

Sec. 5. If a person does not receive a satisfactory grade on the examination described in section 4(4) of this chapter, the person may repeat the examination without completing any additional study in manicuring.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.10. Amended by P.L.236-1995, SEC.20; P.L.173-1996, SEC.12; P.L.170-2013, SEC.69.

IC 25-8-11-6 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.10. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.70.

IC 25-8-11-7 Use of acrylic liquid monomer formulated with methyl methacrylate

Sec. 7. (a) A person licensed under this article may not use acrylic liquid monomer formulated with methyl methacrylate (MMA).

(b) A person who violates subsection (a) may be disciplined under IC 25-1-11.

As added by P.L.113-1999, SEC.13.

IC 25-8-11-8 Provisional license; manicurist

Sec. 8. (a) This section applies only to applications for a manicurist license under this article.

(b) If an applicant comes from a jurisdiction that does not issue a manicurist license, the board may issue an initial provisional license to an applicant who meets the following requirements:

(1) The board finds that the applicant has sufficient training or experience as a manicurist.

(2) The applicant has not committed an act that would constitute a violation of the standards of practice under IC 25-1-11.

(3) The applicant pays a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8.

(c) An applicant who has been granted an initial provisional license must work under the supervision of a licensed cosmetologist or licensed manicurist.

(d) A person who holds an initial provisional license may apply for renewal of a manicurist license under this chapter.

(e) The holder of a provisional license may petition the board for the issuance of a manicurist license to practice without supervision. The holder of a provisional license who demonstrates to the board that the holder may satisfactorily practice without supervision shall be released from the terms of the provisional license and is entitled to hold a license under this chapter.

As added by P.L.177-2009, SEC.30.

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-12

Chapter 12. Repealed

IC 25-8-12 Repealed

(Repealed by P.L.157-2006, SEC.76.)

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-12.1

Chapter 12.1 Barber Licenses

IC 25-8-12.1-1 Issuance of license

Sec. 1. (a) The board may license a person to be a barber.

(b) Beginning July 1, 2014, a license issued or renewed under this chapter must state, in prominent type on the license, that the license is a "barber license".

As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.48. Amended by P.L.75-2014, SEC.5.

IC 25-8-12.1-2 Verified application

Sec. 2. A person must file a verified application with the board on a form prescribed by the board to obtain a barber license.

As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.48.

IC 25-8-12.1-3 Contents of application

Sec. 3. The application described in section 2 of this chapter must state that the applicant:

(1) is either:

(A) at least eighteen (18) years of age; or

(B) at least seventeen (17) years of age and is a graduate of an accredited high school;

(2) has:

(A) graduated with not less than one thousand five hundred (1,500) hours of training in a barber program in a beauty culture school; or

(B) completed a United States Department of Labor registered apprenticeship program to practice barbering;

(3) has received a satisfactory grade of at least seventy-five percent (75%) on an examination for barber license applicants prescribed by the board;

(4) has not committed an act that could subject the applicant to discipline under IC 25-1-11; and

(5) has paid the fee set forth in IC 25-8-13 for the issuance of a license under this chapter.

As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.48. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.71; P.L.35-2025, SEC.4.

IC 25-8-12.1-3.5 Examination eligibility

Sec. 3.5. An individual who has completed a United States Department of Labor registered apprenticeship program to practice barbering is eligible to take the examination described in section 3(3) of this chapter.

As added by P.L.35-2025, SEC.5.

IC 25-8-12.1-4 Failure to pass examination

Sec. 4. If a person does not receive a satisfactory grade on the examination described in IC 25-8-4-7, that person may repeat the examination without completing any additional study in barbering.

As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.48. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.72.

IC 25-8-12.1-5 Restrictions on barbering in beauty culture school

Sec. 5. A person licensed under this chapter may not engage in barbering in a beauty culture school except as part of student instruction.

As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.48. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.73.

IC 25-8-12.1-6 Restrictions on barbering outside beauty culture school

Sec. 6. A person licensed under this chapter may not engage in barbering outside a beauty culture salon unless the person:

(1) has the permission of a person who holds a beauty culture salon license and:

(A) employs; or

(B) leases or subleases a part of a shop to;

the person licensed under this chapter; and

(2) complies with any other practice restrictions established by the board under this chapter.

As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.48. Amended by P.L.170-2013, SEC.74.

IC 25-8-12.1-7 Repealed

As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.48. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.75.

IC 25-8-12.1-8 Repealed

As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.48. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.76.

IC 25-8-12.1-9 Repealed

As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.48. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.77.

IC 25-8-12.1-10 Repealed

As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.48. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.78.

IC 25-8-12.1-11 Repealed

As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.48. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.79.

IC 25-8-12.1-12 License after military service

Sec. 12. A person who:

(1) enters active military service of the United States or of this state:

(A) in time of war or an emergency;

(B) for or during a period of training; or

(C) in connection with or under the operation of a system of selective service; and

(2) at the time of entry holds a valid license as a registered barber;

shall be granted a similar certificate of registration or license upon presenting to the board an honorable discharge from military service, dated not more than six (6) months before the time of the presentation. The similar certificate or license shall be granted by the board upon payment of a fee established by the board.

As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.48.

IC 25-8-12.1-13 Provisional license

Sec. 13. (a) This section applies only to applications for a barber license under this chapter.

(b) If an applicant comes from a jurisdiction that does not issue a barber license, the board may issue an initial provisional license to an applicant who meets the following requirements:

(1) The board finds that the applicant has sufficient training or experience as a barber.

(2) The applicant has not committed an act that would constitute a violation of the standards of practice under IC 25-1-11.

(3) The applicant pays a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8.

(c) An applicant who has been granted an initial provisional license must work under the supervision of a licensed barber.

(d) A person who holds an initial provisional license may apply for renewal of a barber license under this article.

(e) The holder of a provisional license may petition the board for the issuance of a barber license to practice without supervision. The holder of a provisional license who demonstrates to the board that the holder may satisfactorily practice without supervision shall be released from terms of the provisional license and is entitled to hold a license under this chapter.

As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.48.

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-12.5
Chapter 12.5. Esthetician Licenses

IC 25-8-12.5-1 Licensure by board

Sec. 1. The board may license a person to be an esthetician.

As added by P.L.144-1990, SEC.3.

IC 25-8-12.5-2 Cosmetology offering not required

Sec. 2. A person may act as an esthetician without offering cosmetology.
As added by P.L.144-1990, SEC.3.

IC 25-8-12.5-3 Verified application; filing; form

Sec. 3. A person must file a verified application for an esthetician license with the board on a form prescribed by the board to obtain the license.
As added by P.L.144-1990, SEC.3.

IC 25-8-12.5-4 Licensee qualifications

Sec. 4. To receive a license issued under this chapter, a person must:

(1) be at least seventeen (17) years of age;
(2) have successfully completed the tenth grade or received the equivalent of a tenth grade education;
(3) have graduated from an esthetics program in a beauty culture school;
(4) have received a satisfactory grade (as defined by IC 25-8-4-9) on an examination for esthetician license applicants prescribed by the board;
(5) not have committed an act for which the person could be disciplined under IC 25-8-14; and
(6) pay the fee set forth in IC 25-8-13-11 for the issuance of a license under this chapter.

As added by P.L.144-1990, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.30; P.L.197-1995, SEC.2; P.L.84-1998, SEC.22; P.L.113-1999, SEC.15; P.L.177-2009, SEC.31; P.L.158-2016, SEC.12.

IC 25-8-12.5-5 Unsuccessful examination; consequences

Sec. 5. If a person does not receive a satisfactory grade on the examination described in section 4(4) of this chapter, the person may repeat the examination without completing any additional study in esthetics.
As added by P.L.144-1990, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.2-1995, SEC.96; P.L.236-1995, SEC.21; P.L.173-1996, SEC.13; P.L.170-2013, SEC.80.

IC 25-8-12.5-6 Repealed

As added by P.L.144-1990, SEC.3. Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.81.

IC 25-8-12.5-7 Repealed

As added by P.L.84-1998, SEC.23. Repealed by P.L.177-2009, SEC.63.

IC 25-8-12.5-8 Provisional license; esthetician

Sec. 8. (a) This section applies only to applications for an esthetician license under this article.

(b) If an applicant comes from a jurisdiction that does not issue an esthetician license, the board may issue an initial provisional license to an applicant who meets the following requirements:

(1) The board finds that the applicant has sufficient training or experience as an esthetician.
(2) The applicant has not committed an act that would constitute a violation of the standards of practice under IC 25-1-11.
(3) The applicant pays a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8.

(c) An applicant who has been granted an initial provisional license must work under the supervision of a licensed cosmetologist or a licensed esthetician.

(d) A person who holds an initial provisional license may apply for renewal of an esthetician license under this chapter.

(e) The holder of a provisional license may petition the board for the issuance of an esthetician license to practice without supervision. The holder of a provisional license who demonstrates to the board that the holder may satisfactorily practice without supervision shall be released from the terms of the provisional license and is entitled to hold a license under this chapter.
As added by P.L.177-2009, SEC.32

IC 25-8-12.5-9

Sec. 9. At the agency's request, a person who offers microneedling shall provide the agency with proof of advanced training or certification for microneedling.
As added by P.L. 24-2026, SEC 5.

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-12.6

Chapter 12.6. Esthetician Shop License

(Repealed by P.L.170-2013, SEC.82.)

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-13

Chapter 13. Fees

IC 25-8-13-1 "Examination" defined

Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "examination" includes the repetition of an examination by a person who did not receive a satisfactory grade (as defined by IC 25-8-4-9) on a prior examination.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.12.

IC 25-8-13-2 Fee exempt transactions

Sec. 2. The board may not charge a fee for transferring a beauty culture salon license under IC 25-8-4-4.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.12. Amended by P.L.84-2010, SEC.49; P.L.170-2013, SEC.83.

IC 25-8-13-3 School license fee

Sec. 3. (a) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for an application to issue or renew a beauty culture school license. IC 25-1-2-6(e) applies to the issuance and renewal of a beauty culture school license.

(b) The board shall charge a fee established under IC 25-1-8-6 for reinstating a beauty culture school license.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.12. Amended by P.L.197-1995, SEC.3; P.L.194-2005, SEC.41; P.L.157-2006, SEC.47; P.L.84-2010, SEC.50; P.L.170-2013, SEC.84; P.L.177-2015, SEC.20.

IC 25-8-13-4 Instructor's licensing fee

Sec. 4. (a) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for issuing or renewing an instructor license. IC 25-1-2-6(e) applies to the issuance and renewal of an instructor license.

(b) The board shall charge a fee established under IC 25-1-8-6 for reinstating an instructor license.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.12. Amended by P.L.214-1993, SEC.37; P.L.236-1995, SEC.22; P.L.197-1995, SEC.4; P.L.194-2005, SEC.42; P.L.157-2006, SEC.48; P.L.84-2010, SEC.51; P.L.177-2015, SEC.21.

IC 25-8-13-5 Beauty culture salon license fee

Sec. 5. (a) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for issuing or renewing a beauty culture salon license. IC 25-1-2-6(e) applies to the issuance and renewal of a beauty culture salon license.

(b) The board shall charge a fee established under IC 25-1-8-6 for reinstating a beauty culture salon license.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.12. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.38; P.L.194-2005, SEC.43; P.L.157-2006, SEC.49; P.L.84-2010, SEC.52; P.L.170-2013, SEC.85; P.L.177-2015, SEC.22.

IC 25-8-13-6 Repealed

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.12. Amended by P.L.197-1995, SEC.5; P.L.194-2005, SEC.44. Repealed by P.L.157-2006, SEC.76.

IC 25-8-13-7 Cosmetologist license fees

Sec. 7. (a) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for providing an examination to an applicant for a cosmetologist license.

(b) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for issuing or renewing a cosmetologist license. IC 25-1-2-6(e) applies to the issuance and renewal of a cosmetologist license.

(c) The board shall charge a fee established under IC 25-1-8-6 for reinstating a cosmetologist license.

(d) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for issuing an Indiana cosmetologist license to a person who holds a license from another jurisdiction that meets the requirements set forth in IC 25-8-4-2.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.12. Amended by P.L.236-1995, SEC.23; P.L.197-1995, SEC.6; P.L.194-2005, SEC.45; P.L.157-2006, SEC.50; P.L.177-2015, SEC.23.

IC 25-8-13-8 Electrologist license fees

Sec. 8. (a) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for providing an examination to an applicant for an electrologist license.

(b) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for issuing or renewing an electrologist license. IC 25-1-2-6(e) applies to the issuance and renewal of an electrologist license.

(c) The board shall charge a fee established under IC 25-1-8-6 for reinstating an electrologist license.

(d) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for issuing a license to a person who holds an electrologist license from another jurisdiction that meets the requirements under IC 25-8-4-2.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.12. Amended by P.L.214-1993, SEC.38; P.L.236-1995, SEC.24; P.L.197-1995, SEC.7; P.L.194-2005, SEC.46; P.L.157-2006, SEC.51; P.L.177-2015, SEC.24.

IC 25-8-13-9 Manicurist license fees

Sec. 9. (a) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for providing an examination to an applicant for a manicurist license.

(b) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for issuing or renewing a manicurist license. IC 25-1-2-6(e) applies to the issuance and renewal of a manicurist license.

(c) The board shall charge a fee required under IC 25-1-8-6 for reinstating a manicurist license.

(d) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for issuing a license to a person who holds a manicurist license from another jurisdiction that meets the requirements under IC 25-8-4-2.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.12. Amended by P.L.214-1993, SEC.39; P.L.236-1995, SEC.25; P.L.197-1995, SEC.8; P.L.194-2005, SEC.47; P.L.157-2006, SEC.52; P.L.177-2015, SEC.25.

IC 25-8-13-10 Repealed
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.12. Amended by P.L.197-1995, SEC.9; P.L.194-2005, SEC.48. Repealed by P.L.157-2006, SEC.76.

IC 25-8-13-11 Esthetician examination and license fees
Sec. 11. (a) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for providing an examination to an applicant for an esthetician license.
(b) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for issuing or renewing an esthetician license. IC 25-1-2-6(e) applies to the issuance and renewal of an esthetician license.
(c) The board shall charge a fee established under IC 25-1-8-6 for reinstating an esthetician license.
(d) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for issuing a license to a person who holds an esthetician license from another jurisdiction that meets the requirements under IC 25-8-4-2.
As added by P.L.144-1990, SEC.5. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.39; P.L.214-1993, SEC.40; P.L.236-1995, SEC.26; P.L.197-1995, SEC.10; P.L.194-2005, SEC.49; P.L.157-2006, SEC.53; P.L.177-2015, SEC.26.

IC 25-8-13-12 Repealed
As added by P.L.144-1990, SEC.6. Repealed by P.L.184-1991, SEC.42.

IC 25-8-13-12.1 Barber license fees
Sec. 12.1. (a) The board shall establish fees under IC 25-1-8-2 for providing an examination to an applicant for a barber license.
(b) The board shall establish fees under IC 25-1-8-2 for issuing or renewing a barber license. IC 25-1-2-6(e) applies to the issuance and renewal of a barber license.
(c) The board shall charge a fee established under IC 25-1-8-6 for reinstating a barber license.
(d) The board shall charge a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 for issuing a license to a person who holds a barber license from another jurisdiction that meets the requirements under IC 25-8-4-2.
As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.53. Amended by P.L.177-2015, SEC.27.

IC 25-8-13-13 Duplicate license fee
Sec. 13. The board shall charge the fee established under IC 25-1-8-2 for issuing a duplicate license.
As added by P.L.184-1991, SEC.40. Amended by P.L.235-1995, SEC.5.

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-14
Chapter 14. Enforcement

IC 25-8-14-1 Refusal to issue, renew, or reinstate license
Sec. 1. The board may under IC 4-21.5 refuse to issue, renew, or reinstate a license issued under this article if it determines that the applicant or license holder has not complied with IC 25-1-11.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.13. Amended by P.L.214-1993, SEC.32; P.L.194-2005, SEC.50.

IC 25-8-14-2 Repealed
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.13. Repealed by P.L.214-1993, SEC.91.

IC 25-8-14-3 Repealed
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.13. Repealed by P.L.214-1993, SEC.91.

IC 25-8-14-4 Repealed
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.13. Repealed by P.L.214-1993, SEC.91.

IC 25-8-14-5 Violations; unlicensed acts; offense
Sec. 5. A person who:
(1) violates any provision of this article; or
(2) performs any act authorized by a license issued under this article without possessing a valid license to do so;
commits a Class C infraction.
As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.13. Amended by P.L.239-1995, SEC.6.

IC 25-8-14-6 Practice or attending school while diseased; offenses
Sec. 6. (a) A person who:
(1) is a cosmetologist, a manicurist, an electrologist, an esthetician, a barber, or an instructor; and
(2) knowingly performs any act authorized by a license issued under this article while the person has an infectious, a contagious, or a communicable disease that has been epidemiologically demonstrated to be transmitted through casual contact;

commits a Class C infraction.

(b) A person who knowingly attends a beauty culture school as a student while the person has an infectious, a contagious, or a communicable disease that has been epidemiologically demonstrated to be transmitted through casual contact commits a Class C infraction.

As added by P.L.257-1987, SEC.13. Amended by P.L.184-1991, SEC.41; P.L.214-1993, SEC.41; P.L.84-2010, SEC.54; P.L.170-2013, SEC.86.

IC 25-8-15 Chapter 15. Repealed

Repealed by P.L.157-2006, SEC.76.

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-15.4

Chapter 15.4. Tanning Facilities

IC 25-8-15.4-1 Application of chapter

Sec. 1. This chapter does not apply to a medical treatment facility that uses ultraviolet radiation in the treatment of disease.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-15.4-2 Repealed

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31. Repealed by P.L.82-2014, SEC.1.

IC 25-8-15.4-3 "Tanning device" defined

Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "tanning device" means equipment that meets the following conditions:

(1) Emits ultraviolet radiation with wavelengths in the air between two hundred (200) and four hundred (400) nanometers.

(2) Is used for tanning human skin.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-15.4-4 "Tanning facility" defined

Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "tanning facility" means a facility that provides persons with access to a tanning device.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-15.4-5 Necessity for license

Sec. 5. A person may not operate a tanning facility and charge a fee for the use of tanning devices unless the person has a license to operate the tanning facility issued by the board under this chapter.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-15.4-6 License requirements

Sec. 6. To obtain a license to operate a tanning facility, a person:

(1) must submit an application to the board on a form prescribed by the board;

(2) must pay a fee established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2; and

(3) may be subject to an inspection of the facility by the board.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31. Amended by P.L.194-2005, SEC.51; P.L.177-2009, SEC.33.

IC 25-8-15.4-7 Contents of license application

Sec. 7. The form described under section 6(1) of this chapter must contain the following information:

(1) The name and location of the tanning facility.

(2) The name of the person that owns the tanning facility.

(3) Any other information required by the board.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-15.4-8 Separate licenses; transfer of license to new location

Sec. 8. (a) A person must obtain a separate license for each tanning facility the person operates.

(b) If a person:

(1) has obtained a license to operate a tanning facility issued under this chapter; and

(2) changes the location of the tanning facility;

the board may transfer the license to the tanning facility at the new location.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-15.4-9 Expiration and renewal of licenses

Sec. 9. (a) Subject to IC 25-1-2-6(e), a license issued under this chapter expires every fourth year on a date established by the licensing agency under IC 25-1-6-4.

(b) The board shall renew a license issued under this chapter if the person that operates the facility pays the fee for renewal established by the board under IC 25-1-8-2 on or before the date established by the licensing agency.

(c) If the holder of a license does not renew the license on or before the renewal date established by the licensing agency, the license expires and becomes invalid without any action by the board.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31. Amended by P.L.105-2008, SEC.24; P.L.177-2015, SEC.28.

IC 25-8-15.4-9.5 Reinstatement; requirements

Sec. 9.5. (a) The board may, upon application, reinstate a license under this chapter that has been expired for not more than three (3) years if the person holding the license meets the requirements for reinstatement established under IC 25-1-8-6(c).

(b) If more than three (3) years have elapsed since the date a license under this chapter expired, the individual holding the license may have the license reinstated by satisfying the requirements for reinstatement under IC 25-1-8-6(d).

As added by P.L.197-2007, SEC.44. Amended by P.L.105-2008, SEC.25.

IC 25-8-15.4-10 Display of license

Sec. 10. A person holding a tanning facility license issued under this chapter shall display the license in a manner that is clearly visible to a person entering the tanning facility.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-15.4-11 Written statement

Sec. 11. Before a person uses a tanning device in a tanning facility, the operator, owner, or employee of the operator or owner of the tanning facility shall require the person to read and sign a written statement approved by the board that contains the following information:

(1) A person who uses a tanning device in this tanning facility must use protective eyewear.

(2) If the provided eye protection is not worn, use of a tanning device in this tanning facility may cause damage to the eyes.

(3) Overexposure to the ultraviolet radiation produced by a tanning device in this tanning facility may cause burns.

(4) Exposure to the ultraviolet radiation produced by the tanning devices in this tanning facility may cause premature aging of the skin and skin cancer.

(5) Abnormal skin sensitivity to ultraviolet radiation or burning may be caused by certain foods, cosmetics, or medication, including the following:

(A) Tranquilizers.

(B) Diuretics.

(C) Antibiotics.

(D) High blood pressure medication.

(E) Birth control medication.

(F) Other photosensitizing agents as determined under rules adopted by the board.

(6) A person who is taking a prescription drug or an over-the-counter drug should consult a physician or pharmacist before using a tanning device.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-15.4-12 Display of sign

Sec. 12. An operator of a tanning facility shall prominently display a sign approved by the board in a manner that is clearly visible to a person using the tanning devices in the tanning facility.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31. Amended by P.L.82-2014, SEC.2.

IC 25-8-15.4-13 Denial of risks

Sec. 13. An owner, operator, or employee of a tanning facility may not profess that using a tanning device is free from risk.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-15.4-14 Duties of operator

Sec. 14. The operator of a tanning facility shall do the following:

(1) Have an employee present in the tanning facility during business hours who, as determined under rules adopted by the board, is knowledgeable in the correct operation of the tanning devices in the tanning facility and is able to assist persons in the proper use of the tanning devices.

(2) Provide each person using a tanning device with properly sanitized eyewear that protects the eyes from ultraviolet radiation and allows adequate vision.

(3) Provide instructions to each person using a tanning device on how to maintain proper exposure distance as recommended by the manufacturer of the tanning device.

(4) Limit each person using a tanning device to the maximum exposure time:

(A) established under rules of the board; or

(B) if the board has not adopted rules concerning exposure time for the tanning device, recommended by the manufacturer of the tanning device.

(5) Not allow the temperature of a tanning facility to exceed one hundred (100) degrees Fahrenheit at any time.

(6) Provide and maintain:

(A) the tanning facility; and

(B) tanning devices in the tanning facility;

in a manner that meets sanitation and safety rules adopted by the board.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-15.4-15 Repealed

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31. Repealed by P.L.82-2014, SEC.3.

IC 25-8-15.4-16 Person under age 16 may not use tanning device in tanning facility; signature of parent or guardian on written statement if client at least 16 and less than 18 years of age

Sec. 16. (a) A person who is less than sixteen (16) years of age may not use a tanning device in a tanning facility.

(b) A person who is at least sixteen (16) years of age but less than eighteen (18) years of age may not use a tanning device in a tanning facility unless the parent or guardian of the person has also signed the written statement under section 11 of this chapter in the presence of the operator of the tanning facility.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31. Amended by P.L.82-2014, SEC.4.

IC 25-8-15.4-17 Protective eyewear

Sec. 17. A person who uses a tanning device in a tanning facility must use protective eyewear.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-15.4-18 Reports to board

Sec. 18. (a) The operator of a tanning facility must report to the board each known:

(1) injury; or

(2) complaint of an injury;

that results from the use of a tanning device in the tanning facility.

(b) The operator must do the following:

(1) Telephone a report under subsection (a) to the board not more than forty-eight (48) hours after the injury or complaint of an injury occurs.

(2) File a written report under subsection (a) with the board on a form provided by the board not later than seven (7) days after the injury or complaint of an injury occurs.

(c) The board shall send a copy of the report filed under subsection (b)(2) to the following:

(1) The injured person or complaining person.

(2) The federal Food and Drug Administration.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-15.4-19 Inspections

Sec. 19. An authorized representative of the board may inspect each tanning facility to determine compliance with this chapter and rules adopted under this chapter at any time during normal business hours of a tanning facility.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-15.4-20 Denial, suspension, or revocation of license

Sec. 20. The board may deny, suspend, or revoke a license issued under this chapter if the person holding or requesting the license violates this chapter or a rule adopted under this chapter.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-15.4-21 Repealed

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31. Repealed by P.L.82-2014, SEC.5.

IC 25-8-15.4-22 Repealed

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31. Repealed by P.L.82-2014, SEC.6.

IC 25-8-15.4-23 Repealed

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31. Repealed by P.L.82-2014, SEC.7.

IC 25-8-15.4-24 Schedule of civil penalties; order of compliance; imposition of civil penalty

Sec. 24. (a) In addition to the other remedies provided in this chapter, the board shall adopt a schedule of civil penalties that may be levied to enforce the provisions of the following:

(1) This chapter.

(2) The rules adopted under this chapter by the board.

(b) A penalty included in the schedule of civil penalties adopted under subsection (a) may not exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000) for each violation per day.

(c) The board may issue an order of compliance, impose a civil penalty included in the schedule of civil penalties adopted under subsection (a), or both, against a person who does any of the following:

(1) Fails to comply with this chapter or a rule adopted under this chapter.

(2) Interferes with or obstructs the board or the board's authorized representative in the performance of duties under this chapter.

(d) An order of compliance may be issued under IC 4-21.5-3-6, IC 4-21.5-3-8, or IC 4-21.5-4. A civil penalty may be imposed only in a proceeding under IC 4-21.5-3-8.

(e) A proceeding commenced to impose a civil penalty may be consolidated with any other proceeding commenced to enforce this chapter or a rule adopted under this chapter.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

IC 25-8-15.4-25 Violations; offenses

Sec. 25. (a) Except as otherwise provided, a person who recklessly violates or fails to comply with this chapter commits a Class C misdemeanor.

(b) Each day a violation continues constitutes a separate offense.

As added by P.L.142-1995, SEC.31.

INDIANA CODE § 25-8-16
Inactive Licenses (Repealed

INDIANA CODE § 25-1-1.1
Chapter 1.1. Effect of Criminal Convictions on Licensed or Registered Persons

IC 25-1-1.1-0.5 "Board"

Sec. 0.5. As used in this chapter, "board" has the meaning set forth in IC 25-0.5-10-1.

As added by P.L.177-2015, SEC.3.

IC 25-1-1.1-0.7 "Conviction of concern"

Sec. 0.7. As used in this chapter, "conviction of concern" means a criminal conviction directly related to the duties and responsibilities of the occupation or profession for which the individual is applying or holds a license or certification as set by the board.

As added by P.L.90-2019, SEC.11.

IC 25-1-1.1-1 Denial, revocation, or suspension of license or certificate of registration; conviction of crime

Sec. 1. (a) Except as provided under sections 2 through 5 of this chapter, a license or certificate of registration that an individual is required by law to hold to engage in a business, profession, or occupation may not be denied, revoked, or suspended because the applicant or holder has been convicted of an offense. The acts from which the applicant's or holder's conviction resulted may, however, be considered as to whether the applicant or holder should be entrusted to serve the public in a specific capacity.

(b) An individual licensed or certified under this title shall, not later than ninety (90) days after the entry of an order or judgment, notify the board in writing of any misdemeanor or felony criminal conviction, except traffic related misdemeanors other than operating a motor vehicle under the influence of a drug or alcohol. A certified copy of the order or judgment with a letter of explanation must be submitted to the board along with the written notice.

Formerly: Acts 1973, P.L.249, SEC.1. As amended by Acts 1978, P.L.2, SEC.2502; P.L.67-1990, SEC.6; P.L.155-2011, SEC.5; P.L.177-2015, SEC.4.

IC 25-1-1.1-2 Suspension, denial, or revocation of a license or certificate for specified convictions

Sec. 2. Notwithstanding IC 25-1-7, a board, a commission, or a committee may suspend, deny, or revoke a license or certificate issued under this title by the board, the commission, or the committee without an investigation by the office of the attorney general if the individual who holds the license or certificate is convicted of any of the following and the board, commission, or committee determines, after the individual has appeared in person, that the offense affects the individual's ability to perform the duties of the profession:

(1) Possession of cocaine or a narcotic drug under IC 35-48-4-6.

(2) Possession of methamphetamine under IC 35-48-4-6.1.

(3) Possession of a controlled substance under IC 35-48-4-7(a).

(4) Fraudulently obtaining a controlled substance under IC 35-48-4-7(c).

(5) Manufacture of paraphernalia as a Class D felony (for a crime committed before July 1, 2014) or a Level 6 felony (for a crime committed after June 30, 2014) under IC 35-48-4-8.1(b).

(6) Dealing in paraphernalia as a Class D felony (for a crime committed before July 1, 2014) or a Level 6 felony (for a crime committed after June 30, 2014) under IC 35-48-4-8.5(b).

(7) Possession of paraphernalia as a Class D felony (for a crime committed before July 1, 2014) or a Level 6 felony (for a crime committed after June 30, 2014) under IC 35-48-4-8.3(b) (before its amendment on July 1, 2015).

(8) Possession of marijuana, hash oil, hashish, or salvia as a Class D felony (for a crime committed before July 1, 2014) or a Level 6 felony (for a crime committed after June 30, 2014) under IC 35-48-4-11.

(9) A felony offense under IC 35-48-4 involving possession of a synthetic drug (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-321), possession of a controlled substance analog (as defined in IC 35-48-1-9.3), or possession of a synthetic drug lookalike substance (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-321.5 (before its repeal on July 1, 2019)) as a:

(A) Class D felony for a crime committed before July 1, 2014; or

(B) Level 6 felony for a crime committed after June 30, 2014;

under IC 35-48-4-11.5 (before its repeal on July 1, 2019).

(10) Maintaining a common nuisance under IC 35-48-4-13 (repealed) or IC 35-45-1-5, if the common nuisance involves a controlled substance.

(11) An offense relating to registration, labeling, and prescription forms under IC 35-48-4-14.

(12) A sex crime under IC 35-42-4.

(13) A felony that reflects adversely on the individual's fitness to hold a professional license.

As added by P.L.67-1990, SEC.7. Amended by P.L.1-1991, SEC.162; P.L.17-2001, SEC.5; P.L.151-2006, SEC.10; P.L.138-2011, SEC.6; P.L.182-2011, SEC.6; P.L.155-2011, SEC.6; P.L.6-2012, SEC.168; P.L.78-2012, SEC.7; P.L.196-2013, SEC.9; P.L.158-2013, SEC.277; P.L.168-2014, SEC.36; P.L.59-2016, SEC.6; P.L.85-2017, SEC.98; P.L.80-2019, SEC.9; P.L.142-2020, SEC.25.

IC 25-1-1.1-3 Suspension or revocation of license or certificate; conviction for additional drug related offenses

Sec. 3. A board, a commission, or a committee shall revoke or suspend a license or certificate issued under this title by the board, the commission, or the committee if the individual who holds the license or certificate is convicted of any of the following:

(1) Dealing in a controlled substance resulting in death under IC 35-42-1-1.5.

(2) Dealing in or manufacturing cocaine or a narcotic drug under IC 35-48-4-1.

(3) Dealing in methamphetamine under IC 35-48-4-1.1.

(4) Manufacturing methamphetamine under IC 35-48-4-1.2.

(5) Dealing in a schedule I, II, or III controlled substance under IC 35-48-4-2.

(6) Dealing in a schedule IV controlled substance under IC 35-48-4-3.

(7) Dealing in a schedule V controlled substance under IC 35-48-4-4.

(8) Dealing in a substance represented to be a controlled substance under IC 35-48-4-4.5 (before its repeal on July 1, 2019).

(9) Knowingly or intentionally manufacturing, advertising, distributing, or possessing with intent to manufacture, advertise, or distribute a substance represented to be a controlled substance under IC 35-48-4-4.6.

(10) Dealing in a counterfeit substance under IC 35-48-4-5.

(11) Dealing in marijuana, hash oil, hashish, or salvia as a felony under IC 35-48-4-10.

(12) An offense under IC 35-48-4 involving the manufacture or sale of a synthetic drug (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-321), a synthetic drug lookalike substance (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-321.5 (before its repeal on July 1, 2019)) under IC 35-48-4-10.5 (before its repeal on July 1, 2019), a controlled substance analog (as defined in IC 35-48-1-9.3), or a substance represented to be a controlled substance (as described in IC 35-48-4-4.6).

(13) A violation of any federal or state drug law or rule related to wholesale legend drug distributors licensed under IC 25-26-14.

As added by P.L.67-1990, SEC.8. Amended by P.L.182-1991, SEC.1; P.L.17-2001, SEC.6; P.L.1-2002, SEC.94; P.L.151-2006, SEC.11; P.L.138-2011, SEC.7; P.L.182-2011, SEC.7; P.L.78-2012, SEC.8; P.L.196-2013, SEC.10; P.L.238-2015, SEC.6; P.L.252-2017, SEC.4; P.L.198-2018, SEC.4; P.L.80-2019, SEC.10; P.L.142-2020, SEC.26.

IC 25-1-1.1-6 Explicit list of disqualifying crimes required; use of conviction; criteria for evaluating applicant's criminal history; petition to determine whether criminal conviction disqualifying

Sec. 6. (a) This section applies to a license or certificate under this title that is in effect on July 1, 2018, or created on or established after that date.

(b) As used in this section, "crime" has the meaning set forth in IC 33-23-1-4.

(c) As used in this section, "criminal history information" has the meaning set forth in IC 5-2-4-1.

(d) Not later than November 1, 2018, a board, commission, or committee shall revise its licensing or certification requirements to the extent necessary to explicitly list the crimes that may disqualify an individual from receiving a license or certificate under this title. The board, commission, or committee may not:

(1) use nonspecific terms, such as moral turpitude or good character, as a licensing or certification requirement; or

(2) consider an arrest that does not result in a conviction.

(e) A board's, commission's, or committee's use of an individual's conviction of a crime as a conviction of concern is limited to a crime directly related to the duties and responsibilities of the occupation or profession for which the individual is applying for or holds a license or certification.

(f) If an individual has a conviction of concern, the period of disqualification may not exceed five (5) years after the date of the conviction, unless the individual:

(1) was convicted of a crime of violence (as defined by IC 35-50-1-2(a));

(2) was convicted of an offense relating to a criminal sexual act (as defined by IC 35-31.5-2-216); or

(3) is convicted of a second or subsequent crime during the disqualification period.

(g) An individual having a conviction of concern may at any time petition a board, commission, or committee requiring a license or certificate for a determination as to whether the individual's conviction of concern will disqualify the individual from receiving the license or certification. An individual filing a petition under this subsection shall submit the following:

(1) At no expense to the state, a national criminal background check by the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

(2) Any additional information requested by the board, commission, or committee to assist the board, commission, or committee in its review of the individual's petition.

(h) If an individual has a conviction of concern, the board, commission, or committee shall consider the following in determining whether to deny a license or certification to the individual based on the following factors:

(1) The nature and seriousness of the crime for which the individual was convicted.

(2) The passage of time since the commission of the crime.

(3) The relationship of the crime to the ability, capacity, and fitness required to perform the duties and discharge the responsibilities of the occupation.

(4) Evidence of rehabilitation or treatment undertaken by the individual that might mitigate against a direct relation to the ability, capacity, and fitness required to perform the duties and discharge the responsibilities of the occupation.

(i) If a board, commission, or committee determines an individual's conviction of concern disqualifies the individual from receiving a license or certification solely or in part because of the individual's criminal history, the board, commission, or committee shall notify the individual in writing of the following:

(1) The grounds and reasons for the denial or disqualification.

(2) The individual has the right to a hearing to challenge the licensing authority's decision.

(3) The earliest date the individual may reapply for a license or certification or the earliest date the individual can petition the board, commission, or committee for a review.

(4) Evidence of rehabilitation may be considered upon reapplication.

(5) Findings for each of the factors specified in subdivisions (1) through (4).

Any written determination that an individual's criminal history contains a conviction of concern that merits the denial of a license must be documented in written findings under subdivision (1) by clear and convincing evidence sufficient for review by a court. In an administrative hearing or a civil action reviewing the denial of a license, a board, commission, or committee has the burden of proof on the question of whether the individual's criminal history, based on the standards provided in subsection (h), should lead to the denial of a license.

(j) The board, commission, or committee shall inform the individual of its determination concerning the individual's petition not later than sixty (60) days after the petition, criminal history information, and any other information requested under subsection (g) is received by the board, commission, or committee.

(k) The board, commission, or committee may charge a fee established under IC 25-1-8 that does not exceed twenty-five dollars ($25) to pay its costs of reviewing a petition filed under subsection (g).

(l) A board, commission, or committee may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.

As added by P.L.182-2018, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.90-2019, SEC.12; P.L.93-2024, SEC.177.

INDIANA CODE § 25-1-1.2

Chapter 1.2. Effect of Delinquency in Child Support Payments on Licensed or Registered Persons

IC 25-1-1.2-1 "Applicant" defined

Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "applicant" means a person who applies for:

(1) an unlimited license, certificate, registration, or permit;

(2) a limited or probationary license, certificate, registration, or permit;

(3) a temporary license, certificate, registration, or permit; or

(4) an intern permit;

issued by a board regulating a profession or an occupation.

As added by P.L.133-1995, SEC.19.

IC 25-1-1.2-2 "Board" defined

Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "board" means an entity that regulates occupations or professions under this title and the department of education as established by IC 20-19-3-1.

As added by P.L.133-1995, SEC.19. Amended by P.L.1-2005, SEC.191; P.L.246-2005, SEC.210.

IC 25-1-1.2-3 "Bureau" defined

Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "bureau" means the child support bureau established by IC 31-25-3-1.

As added by P.L.133-1995, SEC.19. Amended by P.L.145-2006, SEC.157.

IC 25-1-1.2-4 "Delinquent" defined

Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "delinquent" means at least:

(1) two thousand dollars ($2,000); or

(2) three (3) months;

past due on payment of court ordered child support.

As added by P.L.133-1995, SEC.19. Amended by P.L.23-1996, SEC.18.

IC 25-1-1.2-5 "License" defined

Sec. 5. As used in this chapter, "license" has the meaning set forth in IC 25-1-2-6.

As added by P.L.133-1995, SEC.19.

IC 25-1-1.2-6 "Practitioner" defined

Sec. 6. As used in this chapter, "practitioner" means a person that holds:

(1) an unlimited license, certificate, registration, or permit;

(2) a limited or probationary license, certificate, registration, or permit;

(3) a temporary license, certificate, registration, or permit; or

(4) an intern permit;

issued by a board regulating a profession or an occupation.

As added by P.L.133-1995, SEC.19.

IC 25-1-1.2-7 Order for suspension or denial of license; notice to practitioner; contents; reinstatement

Sec. 7. (a) Upon receiving an order of a court issued under IC 31-16-12-8 (or IC 31-1-11.5-13(k), IC 31-6-6.1-16(k), or IC 31-14-12-5 before their repeal), the board shall:

(1) suspend the license of the practitioner; or

(2) deny the application of the applicant;

who is the subject of the order.

(b) Upon receiving an order of a court issued under IC 31-16-12-8 (or IC 31-1-11.5-13(k), IC 31-6-6.1-16(k), or IC 31-14-12-5 before their repeal), the board shall promptly mail a notice to the last known address of the person who is the subject of the order, stating the following:

(1) That the practitioner's license has been suspended, beginning five (5) business days after the date the notice is mailed, and that the suspension will terminate ten (10) business days after the board receives an order allowing reinstatement from the court that issued the suspension order.

(2) That the practitioner has the right to petition for reinstatement of the practitioner's license to the court that issued the order for suspension.

(c) The board may not reinstate a license suspended under this section until the board receives an order allowing reinstatement from the court that issued the order for suspension.

As added by P.L.133-1995, SEC.19. Amended by P.L.23-1996, SEC.19; P.L.1-1997, SEC.109; P.L.207-2013, SEC.11.

IC 25-1-1.2-8 Notice of probationary status for failure to pay child support; suspension; reinstatement

Sec. 8. (a) The board shall, upon receiving an order from the bureau under IC 31-25-4-32(e) or IC 31-25-4-34(b), place on probationary status any license issued by the board and held by the person who is the subject of the order. The board shall send the practitioner a notice that does the following:

(1) States that the person's license has been placed on probationary status.

(2) States that the person's license will be suspended if the board has not received notice from the bureau under IC 31-25-4-32(m) or IC 31-25-4-34(g) within twenty (20) days after the date of the notice.

(3) Describes the amount of child support that the person is in arrears.

(4) Explains the procedures to:

(A) pay the person's child support arrearage in full; and

(B) establish a payment plan with the bureau to pay the arrearage, which must include an income withholding order under IC 31-16-15-2 or IC 31-16-15-2.5.

(b) If the board has not received notice from the bureau under IC 31-25-4-32(m) or IC 31-25-4-34(g) within twenty (20) days after the date of the notice in subsection (a), the board shall suspend the practitioner's license.

(c) The board may not reinstate a license or permit placed on probationary status or suspended under this section until the board receives a notice from the bureau under IC 31-25-4-32(m) or IC 31-25-4-34(g) that the practitioner has addressed the delinquency.

As added by P.L.133-1995, SEC.19. Amended by P.L.23-1996, SEC.20; P.L.1-1997, SEC.110; P.L.145-2006, SEC.158; P.L.103-2007, SEC.7; P.L.150-2018, SEC.10.

INDIANA CODE § 25-1-2
Chapter 2. Renewal of Licenses Granted by State Agencies. Notice of Expiration

IC 25-1-2-1 Declaration of intent

Sec. 1. It is the declared intent of the general assembly by the enactment of this law to require those agencies which are authorized to issue the licenses designated in section 2.1 of this chapter, in the interests of efficiency and economy in the administration of government, to issue such designated permits, licenses, certificates of registration, and other evidences of compliance with statute or regulation, and renewals thereof, for periods of two (2) years duration rather than upon an annual basis, and at the time of issuance or reissuance, or at the time designated by law for the collection of fees therefor, to require the payment of such fees for a period of two (2) years rather than for one (1) year.

Formerly: Acts 1961, c.79, s.1. As amended by P.L.1-1990, SEC.246.

IC 25-1-2-2 Repealed

Formerly: Acts 1961, c.79, s.2; Acts 1963(ss), c.4, s.1. As amended by Acts 1982, P.L.113, SEC.7; P.L.246-1985, SEC.12; P.L.169-1985, SEC.21; P.L.242-1989, SEC.3; P.L.238-1989, SEC.3. Repealed by P.L.1-1990, SEC.247.

IC 25-1-2-2.1 Two year or longer period for certain licenses

Sec. 2.1. Rather than being issued annually, the permits, licenses, certificates of registration, or evidences of authority granted by a state agency and described in IC 25-0.5-2 must be issued for a period of two (2) years or for the period specified in the article under which the permit, license, certificate of registration, or evidence of authority is issued if the period specified in the article is longer than two (2) years.

As added by P.L.1-1990, SEC.248. Amended by P.L.186-1990, SEC.1; P.L.183-1991, SEC.1; P.L.182-1991, SEC.2; P.L.25-1992, SEC.26; P.L.227-1993, SEC.2; P.L.124-1994, SEC.1; P.L.234-1995, SEC.1; P.L.175-1997, SEC.2; P.L.147-1997, SEC.5; P.L.84-1998, SEC.1; P.L.54-2001, SEC.3; P.L.162-2002, SEC.1; P.L.145-2003, SEC.1; P.L.87-2005, SEC.31; P.L.200-2007, SEC.2; P.L.3-2008, SEC.175; P.L.177-2009, SEC.10; P.L.84-2010, SEC.6; P.L.57-2013, SEC.24; P.L.232-2013, SEC.10; P.L.3-2014, SEC.7.

IC 25-1-2-3 Authorization to issue and reissue licenses

Sec. 3. Subject to section 6(e) of this chapter, licensing agencies shall issue and reissue licenses and collect license fees on the basis of a licensing period. The entire fee for the issuance or renewal of a license shall be payable before the issuance or renewal of the license.

Formerly: Acts 1961, c.79, s.3. As amended by Acts 1982, P.L.154, SEC.1; P.L.177-2015, SEC.5.

IC 25-1-2-4 Repealed

Formerly: Acts 1961, c.79, s.4. Repealed by P.L.177-2015, SEC.6.

IC 25-1-2-5 Rules and regulations

Sec. 5. Notice shall be given and forms prepared by such licensing agencies as necessary to execute the provisions of this chapter and in order to expedite and effectuate the conversion from one (1) year licensing periods to those of two (2) years, such licensing agencies may adopt and promulgate such rules and regulations they may deem necessary in the manner prescribed by law.

Formerly: Acts 1961, c.79, s.5. As amended by Acts 1982, P.L.154, SEC.2.

IC 25-1-2-6 Definitions; application of section; notice to licensee of need to renew; license expiration

Sec. 6. (a) As used in this section, "license" includes all occupational and professional licenses, registrations, permits, and certificates issued under the Indiana Code, and "licensee" includes all occupational and professional licensees, registrants, permittees, and certificate holders regulated under the Indiana Code.

(b) This section applies to the entities described in IC 25-0.5-3 that regulate occupations or professions under the Indiana Code.

(c) Notwithstanding any other law, the entities referenced in subsection (b) shall send a notice of the upcoming expiration of a license to each licensee at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the license. The notice must inform the licensee of the need to renew and the requirement of payment of the renewal fee. If this notice of expiration is not sent by the entity, the licensee is not subject to a sanction for failure to renew if, once notice is received from the entity, the license is renewed within forty-five (45) days of the receipt of the notice.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, the entities referenced in subsection (b) shall send notice of the expiration of a license to each individual whose license has expired within thirty (30) days following the expiration of the license. The notice must meet the following requirements:

(1) Inform the individual of the following:

(A) That the individual's license has expired.

(B) Any requirements that must be met before reinstatement of a license may occur.

(2) Be sent electronically. However, if the entity does not have an electronic mail address on record for the individual, the notice must be sent via United States mail.

(e) If a license is first issued to an individual less than ninety (90) days before the date at the end of the licensing period on which licenses of the type issued to the individual expire generally, the license issued to the individual:

(1) does not expire on that date; but

(2) expires at the conclusion of the next licensing period.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.221, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.137-1985, SEC.5; P.L.246-1985, SEC.13; P.L.169-1985, SEC.22; P.L.149-1987, SEC.17; P.L.5-1988, SEC.132; P.L.28-1988, SEC.73; P.L.242-1989, SEC.4; P.L.234-1989, SEC.1; P.L.238-1989, SEC.4; P.L.186-1990, SEC.2; P.L.183-1991, SEC.2; P.L.23-1991, SEC.7; P.L.48-1991, SEC.12; P.L.2-1992, SEC.765; P.L.227-1993, SEC.3; P.L.33-1993, SEC.9; P.L.124-1994, SEC.2; P.L.175-1997, SEC.3; P.L.125-1997, SEC.17; P.L.147-1997, SEC.6; P.L.253-1997(ss), SEC.22; P.L.24-1999, SEC.2; P.L.82-2000, SEC.2; P.L.54-2001, SEC.4; P.L.162-2002, SEC.2; P.L.145-2003, SEC.2; P.L.185-2007, SEC.1; P.L.200-2007, SEC.3; P.L.3-2008, SEC.176; P.L.122-2009, SEC.1; P.L.160-2009, SEC.4; P.L.1-2010, SEC.100; P.L.84-2010, SEC.7; P.L.113-2010, SEC.100; P.L.42-2011, SEC.49; P.L.197-2011, SEC.73; P.L.57-2013, SEC.25; P.L.232-2013, SEC.11; P.L.3-2014, SEC.8; P.L.177-2015, SEC.7.

IC 25-1-2-7 Application of IC 25-1-2-6

Sec. 7. Section 6 of this chapter applies to the mining board (IC 22-10-1.5-2).

As added by P.L.37-1985, SEC.56.

IC 25-1-2-8 Application of chapter; fees

Sec. 8. This chapter applies to the imposition and collection of fees under the following:

(1) IC 14-24-10.

(2) IC 25-30-1-17.

As added by P.L.5-1988, SEC.133. Amended by P.L.2-1993, SEC.135; P.L.1-1995, SEC.69; P.L.98-2004, SEC.98; P.L.128-2017, SEC.10; P.L.143-2022, SEC.54.

IC 25-1-2-9 Repealed

As added by P.L.227-2001, SEC.2. Repealed by P.L.194-2005, SEC.87.

IC 25-1-2-10 Definitions; workforce renewal information; annual report

Sec. 10. (a) As used in this section, "board" means any of the following boards or commissions:

(1) The medical licensing board of Indiana.

(2) The Indiana state board of nursing.

(3) The state board of dentistry.

(4) The behavioral health and human services licensing board.

(5) The state psychology board.

(6) The Indiana board of pharmacy.

(7) The Indiana board of physical therapy.

(8) The Indiana department of health's consumer services and health care regulation commission.

(b) As used in this section, "license" means:

(1) an unlimited license, certificate, or registration;

(2) a limited or probationary license, certificate, or registration;

(3) a temporary license, certificate, registration, or permit;

(4) an intern permit;

(5) a provisional license; or

(6) a registration;

issued by the board regulating the profession in question.

(c) As used in this section, "practitioner" means an individual who holds a license, certificate, or registration under any of the following:

(1) IC 16-27-1-7.

(2) IC 16-28-1-11.

(3) IC 25-3.7.

(4) IC 25-8.5.

(5) IC 25-13.

(6) IC 25-14-1.

(7) IC 25-22.5-5.

(8) IC 25-23.

(9) IC 25-23.5.

(10) IC 25-23.6.

(11) IC 25-26.

(12) IC 25-27.

(13) IC 25-27.5.

(14) IC 25-33.

(15) IC 25-34.5.

(d) To allow for programmatic and policy recommendations to improve workforce performance, address identified workforce shortages, and retain practitioners, beginning January 1, 2019, every practitioner who is renewing online a license issued by a board must include the following information related to the practitioner's work in Indiana under the practitioner's license during the previous two (2) years:

(1) The practitioner's specialty or field of practice.

(2) The following concerning the practitioner's current practice:

(A) The location or address.

(B) The setting type.

(C) The average hours worked weekly.

(D) The health care services provided.

(3) The practitioner's education background and training.

(4) For a practitioner (as defined in IC 25-1-9.5-3.5), whether the practitioner delivers health care services through telehealth (as defined in IC 25-1-9.5-6).

(e) The Indiana professional licensing agency shall do the following:

(1) Include notification with a practitioner's license renewal notice that the practitioner must submit the information required under subsection (d) if the practitioner renews the license online.

(2) Compile the information collected under this section into an annual report. The report may not contain any personal identifying information and the report must be compliant with the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA).
(3) Post the annual report compiled under this subsection on the agency's website.
(4) Submit the annual report compiled under this subsection to the following:
(A) The office of Medicaid policy and planning.
(B) The department of workforce development.
(C) The commission on improving the status of children in Indiana (IC 2-5-36).
(D) The legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.
(E) The office of the attorney general.
(F) The Indiana department of health.

As added by P.L.121-2018, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.85-2021, SEC.7; P.L.148-2023, SEC.4.

INDIANA CODE § 25-1-3
Chapter 3. Civil Immunity of Regulatory Agencies

IC 25-1-3-1 Definitions

Sec. 1. (a) As used in this chapter, the term "regulatory board" means any state board, commission, or state agency which licenses persons in order to regulate the practice of a particular profession or professions.

(b) As used in this chapter, the term "board members" means members of a regulatory board.

(c) As used in this chapter, the term "secretary" means the executive secretary or other person charged with the administration of the affairs of a regulatory board.

Formerly: Acts 1975, P.L.268, SEC.1.

IC 25-1-3-2 Extent of immunity from civil liability

Sec. 2. The board members, the secretary, his staff, counsel, investigators and hearing officer of every regulatory board, except as provided in section 4 of this chapter, shall be immune from civil liability for damages for conduct within the scope and arising out of the performance of their duties. This section shall not be construed to include civil actions for damages not directly related to the investigative process and shall apply only to the process for the finding of fact of the regulatory board.

Formerly: Acts 1975, P.L.268, SEC.1.

IC 25-1-3-3 Immunity from civil liability; statements in course of investigatory hearing or review proceedings

Sec. 3. Any person shall be immune from civil liability for damages for any sworn or written statements, made without malice, and transmitted to the regulatory board, executive secretary, or his staff, or made in the course of investigatory, hearing or review proceedings.

Formerly: Acts 1975, P.L.268, SEC.1.

IC 25-1-3-4 Regulatory boards covered

Sec. 4. The provisions of this chapter extend to every regulatory board of the state except the disciplinary commission of the supreme court of Indiana which is protected under IC 33-24-1-2(b).

Formerly: Acts 1975, P.L.268, SEC.1. As amended by P.L.86-2018, SEC.197.

INDIANA CODE § 25-1-5

IC 25-1-5-1 Centralization of staff, functions, and services; purpose

Sec. 1. The centralization of staff, functions, and services contemplated by this chapter shall be done in such a way as to enhance the Indiana professional licensing agency's ability to:

(1) make maximum use of data processing as a means of more efficient operation;
(2) provide more services and carry out functions of superior quality; and
(3) significantly reduce the number of staff needed to provide services and carry out the agency's functions.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.169-1985, SEC.23; P.L.206-2005, SEC.1; P.L.29-2026, SEC.17.

IC 25-1-5-2 Definitions

Sec. 2. The following terms are defined for this chapter:

(1) "Agency" means the Indiana professional licensing agency established by section 3 of this chapter.
(2) "Board" means any agency, board, advisory committee, or group described in IC 25-0.5-5 or IC 25-0.5-7.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.206-2005, SEC.2; P.L.3-2014, SEC.10; P.L.29-2026, SEC.18.

IC 25-1-5-3 Indiana professional licensing agency; functions; duties and responsibilities

Sec. 3. (a) There is established the Indiana professional licensing agency. The agency shall perform all administrative functions, duties, and responsibilities assigned by law or rule to the executive director, secretary, or other statutory administrator of the entities described in IC 25-0.5-5 or IC 25-0.5-7.

(b) Nothing in this chapter may be construed to give the agency policy making authority, which authority remains with each board.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.2. Amended by Acts 1982, P.L.113, SEC.8; P.L.137-1985, SEC.6; P.L.169-1985, SEC.24; P.L.149-1987, SEC.18; P.L.242-1989, SEC.5; P.L.238-1989, SEC.5; P.L.186-1990, SEC.3; P.L.48-1991, SEC.13; P.L.227-1993, SEC.4; P.L.213-1993, SEC.1; P.L.33-1993, SEC.10; P.L.124-1994, SEC.3; P.L.175-1997, SEC.4; P.L.147-1997, SEC.7; P.L.84-1998, SEC.2; P.L.24-1999, SEC.3; P.L.206-2005, SEC.3; P.L.2-2008, SEC.57; P.L.122-2009, SEC.3; P.L.84-2010, SEC.9; P.L.232-2013, SEC.12; P.L.3-2014, SEC.11; P.L.29-2026, SEC.19.

IC 25-1-5-3.3 Treatment of rules adopted by health professions bureau before July 1, 2005; transfer of property and appropriations to agency; treatment of references to health professions bureau

Sec. 3.3. (a) The rules adopted by the health professions bureau before July 1, 2005, and in effect on June 30, 2005, shall be treated after June 30, 2005, as the rules of the agency.

(b) On July 1, 2005, the agency becomes the owner of all the property of the health professions bureau. An appropriation made to the health professions bureau shall be treated after June 30, 2005, as an appropriation to the agency.

(c) Any reference in a law, a rule, a license, a registration, a certification, or an agreement to the health professions bureau shall be treated after June 30, 2005, as a reference to the agency.

As added by P.L.220-2011, SEC.404.

IC 25-1-5-3.5 Board membership not a lucrative office

Sec. 3.5. For purposes of Article 2, Section 9 of the Constitution of the State of Indiana, membership on a board is not a lucrative office.

As added by P.L.135-2012, SEC.3.

IC 25-1-5-4 Additional duties and functions; staff

Sec. 4. (a) The agency shall employ necessary staff, including specialists and professionals, to carry out the administrative duties and functions of the boards, including but not limited to:

(1) notice of board meetings and other communication services;
(2) recordkeeping of board meetings, proceedings, and actions;
(3) recordkeeping of all persons licensed, regulated, or certified by a board;
(4) administration of examinations; and
(5) administration of license or certificate issuance or renewal.

(b) In addition, the agency:

(1) shall prepare a consolidated statement of the budget requests of all the boards described in IC 25-0.5-5 or IC 25-0.5-7;
(2) may coordinate licensing or certification renewal cycles, examination schedules, or other routine activities to efficiently utilize agency staff, facilities, and transportation resources, and to improve accessibility of board functions to the public;
(3) may consolidate, where feasible, office space, recordkeeping, and data processing services;
(4) shall operate and maintain the electronic registry of professions established under IC 25-1-5.5;
(5) shall post each board's public meeting agenda on the applicable board's website not less than seventy-two (72) hours before a board's public meeting;
(6) shall post each board's public meeting minutes on the applicable board's website not more than fourteen (14) calendar days after adoption of the minutes by the board;
(7) shall post any vacancy on a board on the applicable board's website within fourteen (14) calendar days of the vacancy;
(8) notwithstanding any other law:
  (A) shall prescribe the application form and manner for each board; and
  (B) shall make any new application form publicly available on the applicable board's website for sixty (60) calendar days before being adopted by the agency;
(9) shall send notification of incomplete items in an application to the applicant every fourteen (14) calendar days after the applicant initiates the application until the earlier of the following:
  (A) The date the application is completed.
  (B) One (1) calendar year after the applicant initiates the application; and
(10) may adopt and enforce procedural rules under IC 25-1-6-3.

(c) In administering the renewal of licenses or certificates under this chapter, the agency shall send a notice of the upcoming expiration of a license or certificate to each holder of a license or certificate at least ninety (90) days before the expiration of the license or certificate. The notice must inform the holder of the license or certificate of the need to renew the license or certificate and the requirement of payment of the renewal fee. If this notice of expiration is not sent by the agency, the holder of the license or certificate is not subject to a sanction for failure to renew if, once notice is received from the agency, the license or certificate is renewed within forty-five (45) days after receipt of the notice.

(d) In administering an examination for licensure or certification, the agency shall make the appropriate application forms available at least thirty (30) days before the deadline for submitting an application to all persons wishing to take the examination.

(e) The agency may require an applicant for license or certificate renewal to submit evidence proving that:

(1) the applicant continues to meet the minimum requirements for licensure or certification; and

(2) the applicant is not in violation of:

(A) the statute regulating the applicant's profession; or

(B) rules adopted by the board regulating the applicant's profession.

(f) The agency shall process an application for renewal of a license or certificate:

(1) not later than ten (10) days after the agency receives all required forms and evidence; or

(2) within twenty-four (24) hours after the time that an applicant for renewal appears in person at the agency with all required forms and evidence.

This subsection does not require the agency to issue a renewal license or certificate to an applicant if subsection (g) applies.

(g) The agency may delay issuing a license or certificate renewal for up to one hundred twenty (120) days after the renewal date for the purpose of permitting the board to investigate information received by the agency that the applicant for renewal may have committed an act for which the applicant may be disciplined. If the agency delays issuing a license or certificate renewal, the agency shall notify the applicant that the applicant is being investigated. Except as provided in subsection (h), before the end of the one hundred twenty (120) day period, the board shall do one (1) of the following:

(1) Deny the license or certificate renewal following a personal appearance by the applicant before the board.

(2) Issue the license or certificate renewal upon satisfaction of all other conditions for renewal.

(3) Issue the license or certificate renewal and file a complaint under IC 25-1-7.

(4) Upon agreement of the applicant and the board and following a personal appearance by the applicant before the board, renew the license or certificate and place the applicant on probation status under IC 25-1-9-9.

(h) If an individual fails to appear before the board under subsection (g), the board may take action on the applicant's license or certificate allowed under subsection (g)(1), (g)(2), or (g)(3).

(i) The applicant's license or certificate remains valid until the final determination of the board is rendered unless the renewal is denied or the license is summarily suspended under IC 25-1-9-10.

(j) The license or certificate of the applicant for a license or certificate renewal remains valid during the one hundred twenty (120) day period unless the license or certificate renewal is denied following a personal appearance by the applicant before the board before the end of the one hundred twenty (120) day period. If the one hundred twenty (120) day period expires without action by the board, the license or certificate is automatically renewed at the end of the one hundred twenty (120) day period.

(k) The board's renewal of a license or certificate does not preclude the board from imposing sanctions on the licensee or certificate holder as a result of a complaint filed by the attorney general after renewal of the license or certificate.

(l) Notwithstanding any other statute or rule, the agency may stagger license or certificate renewal cycles. However, if a renewal cycle for a specific board or committee is changed, the agency must obtain the approval of the affected board or committee.

(m) An application for a license, certificate, registration, or permit is abandoned without an action of the board, if the applicant does not complete the requirements to complete the application within one (1) year after the date on which the application was filed. However, the board may, for good cause shown, extend the validity of the application for additional thirty (30) day periods. An application submitted after the abandonment of an application is considered a new application.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.169-1985, SEC.25; P.L.149-1987, SEC.19; P.L.22-1999, SEC.1; P.L.44-2000, SEC.1; P.L.75-2002, SEC.1; P.L.206-2005, SEC.4; P.L.177-2009, SEC.14; P.L.3-2014, SEC.12; P.L.177-2015, SEC.8; P.L.78-2017, SEC.4; P.L.148-2023, SEC.5; P.L.249-2023, SEC.79; P.L.29-2026, SEC.20; P.L.152-2026, SEC.440.

IC 25-1-5-4.5 Development and maintenance of system for anatomical gift donation; information; amend or revoke anatomical gift; system

Sec. 4.5. (a) The agency's duties and functions under this chapter include developing and maintaining a system that allows an individual who is applying for:

(1) an initial license or certificate; or

(2) the renewal of an existing license or certificate;

to become a donor of an anatomical gift (as defined by IC 29-2-16.1-1(3)).

(b) The agency shall place the information of an individual who elects to become a donor of an anatomical gift in a donor registry (as defined by IC 29-2-16.1-1(9)).

(c) An individual authorized to make an anatomical gift under IC 29-2-16.1 may amend or revoke an anatomical gift under IC 29-2-16.1-5. However, the agency's system under subsection (a) is not required to amend or remove a donor's decision to make an anatomical gift from the registry if the individual at a later time amends or revokes their decision to be a donor.

(d) The system developed under this section must comply with the requirements under IC 29-2-16.1.

As added by P.L.16-2022, SEC.1.

IC 25-1-5-4.6 Electronic applications; website information

Sec. 4.6. (a) Beginning January 1, 2024, all applications for a new license or certificate or renewal of a license or certificate must be submitted electronically, unless an individual requests a paper copy of the application for a new license or certificate or renewal of a license or certificate from the agency. The agency shall prescribe the form and manner to request a paper copy.

(b) Beginning January 1, 2024, before February 1 of each calendar year, the agency shall post on its website the following information:

(1) The number of new licenses and certificates issued in the preceding calendar year, with the information separated by license and certificate type.

(2) The average wait time for new licenses and certificates that were issued after submission of a completed application in the preceding calendar year, with the information separated by license and certificate type.

(3) The number of licenses and certificates renewed in the preceding calendar year, with the information separated by license and certificate type.
As added by P.L.148-2023, SEC.6.

IC 25-1-5-4.7 Appeal of renewal denial

Sec. 4.7. A person who has a license or certificate renewal denied by a board described in IC 25-0.5-7 may file an appeal of the denial under IC 4-21.5-3.
As added by P.L.29-2026, SEC.21.

IC 25-1-5-5 Executive director

Sec. 5. (a) The agency shall be administered by an executive director appointed by the governor who shall serve at the will and pleasure of the governor.

(b) The executive director must be qualified by experience and training.

(c) The term "executive director" or "secretary", or any other statutory term for the administrative officer of a board described in IC 25-0.5-5 or IC 25-0.5-7, means the executive director of the agency or the executive director's designee.

(d) The executive director is the chief fiscal officer of the agency and is responsible for hiring of all staff, and for procurement of all services and supplies in accordance with IC 5-22. The executive director may appoint not more than three (3) deputy directors, who must be qualified to work for the boards which are served by the agency.

(e) The executive director shall execute a bond payable to the state, with surety to consist of a surety or guaranty corporation qualified to do business in Indiana, in an amount fixed by the state board of accounts, conditioned upon the faithful performance of duties and the accounting for all money and property that come into the executive director's hands or under the executive director's control. The executive director may likewise cause any employee of the agency to execute a bond if that employee receives, disburses, or in any way handles funds or property of the agency. The costs of any such bonds shall be paid from funds available to the agency.

(f) The executive director may present to the general assembly legislative recommendations regarding operations of the agency and the boards it serves, including adoption of four (4) year license or certificate renewal cycles wherever feasible.

(g) The executive director may execute orders, subpoenas, continuances, and other legal documents on behalf of a board or committee when requested to do so by the board or committee.

(h) The executive director or the executive director's designee may, upon request of a board or committee, provide advice and technical assistance on issues that may be presented to the boards or committees.
As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.2. Amended by Acts 1982, P.L.113, SEC.9; P.L.169-1985, SEC.26; P.L.149-1987, SEC.20; P.L.48-1991, SEC.14; P.L.49-1997, SEC.63; P.L.206-2005, SEC.5; P.L.6-2012, SEC.169; P.L.3-2014, SEC.13; P.L.29-2026, SEC.22.

IC 25-1-5-6 Executive director; representatives; staff placement

Sec. 6. (a) The executive director may designate certain employees of the agency to represent the executive director of the agency at the board meetings, proceedings, or other activities of the board.

(b) The executive director shall assign staff to individual boards and shall work with the boards to ensure efficient utilization and placement of staff.
As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.169-1985, SEC.27; P.L.206-2005, SEC.6.

IC 25-1-5-7 Repealed

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.169-1985, SEC.28. Repealed by P.L.186-1990, SEC.17.

IC 25-1-5-8 Repealed

As added by P.L.26-1985, SEC.19. Amended by P.L.332-1989(ss), SEC.45. Repealed by P.L.206-2005, SEC.15.

IC 25-1-5-9 Submission of certified document as proof of required diploma

Sec. 9. If a board or committee requires an applicant for a certificate or license to submit a certified copy of a diploma showing that the applicant graduated from a school or program as a condition for certification or licensure, the applicant may satisfy this requirement by submitting another certified document that shows that the applicant graduated from or received the required diploma from the applicable school or program.
As added by P.L.177-1996, SEC.1.

IC 25-1-5-10 Provider profiles

Sec. 10. (a) As used in this section, "provider" means an individual licensed, certified, registered, or permitted by any of the entities described in IC 25-0.5-6.

(b) The agency shall create and maintain a provider profile for each provider described in subsection (a).

(c) A provider profile must contain the following information:

(1) The provider's name.

(2) The provider's license, certification, registration, or permit number.

(3) The provider's license, certification, registration, or permit type.

(4) The date the provider's license, certification, registration, or permit was issued.

(5) The date the provider's license, certification, registration, or permit expires.

(6) The current status of the provider's license, certification, registration, or permit.

(7) The provider's city and state of record.

(8) A statement of any disciplinary action taken against the provider within the previous ten (10) years by an entity described in IC 25-0.5-6.

(d) The agency shall make provider profiles available to the public.

(e) The computer gateway administered by the office of technology established by IC 4-13.1-2-1 shall make the information described in subsection (c)(1), (c)(2), (c)(3), (c)(6), (c)(7), and (c)(8) generally available to the public on the Internet.

(f) The agency may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.

As added by P.L.211-2001, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.177-2005, SEC.45; P.L.206-2005, SEC.7; P.L.2-2008, SEC.58; P.L.122-2009, SEC.4; P.L.84-2010, SEC.10; P.L.232-2013, SEC.13; P.L.3-2014, SEC.14.

IC 25-1-5-11 Personal information; confidentiality; Social Security numbers; access; exceptions to confidentiality

Sec. 11. (a) As used in this section, "applicant" means an individual who applies for a license, certificate, registration, or permit issued by a board under this title.

(b) As used in this section, "licensee" means an individual who is or has been licensed, certified, or registered by a board under this title.

(c) As used in this section, "personal information" means the following:

(1) Home telephone number.

(2) Electronic mail address.

(3) Mailing address.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the personal information of an individual who is:

(1) a licensee;

(2) an applicant; or

(3) a board member;

is confidential for purposes of IC 5-14-3-4 and may not be disclosed to the public by the agency or a board.

(e) Except as provided in IC 25-23-1-12.6, an applicant or a licensee shall provide the applicant's or licensee's Social Security number to the agency.

(f) The agency and the boards shall collect and release the applicant's or licensee's Social Security number as provided in state or federal law.

(g) Notwithstanding IC 4-1-10-3, the agency and the boards may allow access to the Social Security number of each applicant or licensee to:

(1) a testing service that provides the examination for licensure, certification, or registration to the agency or the boards; or

(2) an individual state regulatory board or an organization composed of state regulatory boards for the applicant's or licensee's profession for the purpose of coordinating:

(A) licensure, certification, or registration; and

(B) disciplinary activities among the individual states.

(h) Notwithstanding subsection (d), the agency or a board may disclose personal information of an individual described in subsection (d) if the person requesting the information provides proof of identity and represents that the use of the personal information will be strictly limited to at least one (1) of the following:

(1) For use by a government agency, including a court or law enforcement agency, in carrying out its functions, or a person acting on behalf of a government agency in carrying out its functions.

(2) For use in connection with a civil, a criminal, an administrative, or an arbitration proceeding in a court or government agency or before a self-regulatory body, including the service of process, investigation in anticipation of litigation, and the execution or enforcement of judgments and orders, or under an order of a court.

(3) For use in research activities, and for use in producing statistical reports, as long as the personal information is not published, re-disclosed, or used to contact the individuals who are the subject of the personal information.

(4) For use by any person, when the person demonstrates, in a form and manner prescribed by the agency, that written consent has been obtained from the individual who is the subject of the information.

(5) For any other use specifically authorized by law that is related to the agency or a board or to public safety.

As added by P.L.157-2006, SEC.18. Amended by P.L.151-2013, SEC.9; P.L.143-2025, SEC.42; P.L.29-2026, SEC.23.

IC 25-1-5-12Access to names of licensees and applicants; reasons to withhold license issuance or renewal

Sec. 12. (a) The agency and the boards shall allow the department of state revenue, the alcohol and tobacco commission, and the bureau of motor vehicles access to the name of each person who:

(1) is licensed under this article; or

(2) has applied for a license under this article.

(b) If the department of state revenue notifies the agency that a person is on the most recent tax warrant list, the agency shall not issue or renew the person's license until:

(1) the person provides to the agency a statement from the department of state revenue indicating that the person's tax warrant has been satisfied; or

(2) the agency receives a notice from the commissioner of the department of state revenue under IC 6-8.1-8-2(k).

(c) If the alcohol and tobacco commission notifies the agency that a person has an outstanding balance due to the alcohol and tobacco commission, the agency shall not issue or renew the person's license until the person provides to the agency a statement from the alcohol and tobacco commission indicating that the person's outstanding balance has been satisfied.

(d) If the bureau of motor vehicles notifies the agency that a person has an outstanding balance due to the bureau of motor vehicles because a check, draft, or order issued or delivered by the person to the bureau of motor vehicles was returned or dishonored because of insufficient funds, the agency shall not

issue or renew the person's license until the person provides to the agency a statement from the bureau of motor vehicles indicating that the person's outstanding balance has been satisfied.
As added by P.L.29-2026, SEC.24.

Indiana Code IC 25-1-5.3
Chapter 5.3. Failure to Enact Licensure Rules

IC 25-1-5.3-1 Definitions

Sec. 1. The following definitions apply throughout this chapter:

(1) "Agency" has the meaning set forth in IC 25-1-5-2.

(2) "Applicant" has the meaning set forth in IC 25-1-5-11.

(3) "Board" has the meaning set forth in IC 25-1-5-2.

(4) "Compliant", with respect to a licensure rule, means a licensure rule that the agency or a board has adopted.

(5) "Enactment date" means the date on which a statute that requires rulemaking for a licensure rule becomes effective or otherwise requires rulemaking to commence.

(6) "Executive director" refers to the individual described in IC 25-1-5-5.

(7) "Licensee" has the meaning set forth in IC 25-1-5-11.

(8) "Licensure rule" means a rule that:

(A) relates to the issuance of a license, certificate, registration, or permit, or a requirement or prerequisite for obtaining a license, or keeping a license in good standing; and

(B) is required by statute with an enactment date after January 1, 2023, to be adopted by the agency or a board.

(9) "Material detriment" means:

(A) an inability to obtain a license, certification, permit, or other credential from the agency or a board;

(B) an inability to:

(i) practice;

(ii) perform a procedure; or

(iii) engage in a particular professional activity in Indiana or another jurisdiction; or

(C) any other substantial burden to professional or business interests.

(10) "Noncompliant", with respect to a licensure rule, means a licensure rule that the agency or a board has not adopted as a permanent rule under the procedures in IC 4-22-2-23 through IC 4-22-2-36 or an interim rule under IC 4-22-2-37.2 on or before the later of the following:

(A) Six (6) months from the enactment date.

(B) The date provided in a statute that requires rulemaking for a licensure rule to become effective.

As added by P.L.249-2023, SEC.80. Amended by P.L.93-2024, SEC.178.

IC 25-1-5.3-2 Noncompliant licensure rule; civil action; jurisdiction; damages

Sec. 2. (a) If a licensee or applicant believes that the agency or a board has failed to adopt a licensure rule within six (6) months of the enactment date or by the date provided in a statute that requires rulemaking for a licensure rule to become effective, whichever is later, an applicant or licensee who has suffered a material detriment as a result of a noncompliant licensure rule may seek damages from the agency or board by bringing an action in a court of competent jurisdiction.

(b) A court shall not certify a class in any matter seeking damages under this section.

(c) In a matter seeking damages under this section, a court may order the following:

(1) An injunction requiring adoption of a compliant interim licensure rule not earlier than six (6) months from the date of the order.

(2) Damages equal to the amount of the material detriment caused by the noncompliant licensure rule, including prospective damages through the date established under subdivision (1).

(3) Court costs and attorney's fees.

(d) IC 34-13-3 applies to an action brought under this section.

As added by P.L.249-2023, SEC.80. Amended by P.L.93-2024, SEC.179.

INDIANA CODE § 25-1-6
Chapter 6. Professional Licensing Agency
Repealed by P.L.29-2026, SEC.25 and P.L.152-2026, SEC.513.

INDIANA CODE § 25-1-7
Chapter 7. Investigation and Prosecution of Complaints Concerning Regulated Occupations

IC 25-1-7-1 Definitions

Sec. 1. The following terms are defined for this chapter:

(1) "Board" means the appropriate entity described in IC 25-0.5-8.
(2) "Director" refers to the director of the division of consumer protection.
(3) "Division" refers to the division of consumer protection, office of the attorney general.
(4) "Law enforcement agency" has the meaning set forth in IC 35-47-15-2.
(5) "Licensee" means a person who is:
(A) licensed, certified, or registered by an entity described in IC 25-0.5-8; and
(B) the subject of a complaint filed with the division.
(6) "Person" means an individual, a partnership, a limited liability company, or a corporation.
(7) "Regulated occupation" means an occupation in which a person is licensed, certified, or registered by one (1) of the entities described in IC 25-0.5-8.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.4. Amended by Acts 1982, P.L.113, SEC.12; P.L.137-1985, SEC.7; P.L.246-1985, SEC.15; P.L.169-1985, SEC.29; P.L.149-1987, SEC.21; P.L.257-1987, SEC.15; P.L.242-1989, SEC.6; P.L.234-1989, SEC.3; P.L.238-1989, SEC.6; P.L.1-1990, SEC.249; P.L.186-1990, SEC.5; P.L.183-1991, SEC.3; P.L.23-1991, SEC.9; P.L.48-1991, SEC.16; P.L.1-1992, SEC.130; P.L.30-1993, SEC.5; P.L.227-1993, SEC.5; P.L.213-1993, SEC.2; P.L.8-1993, SEC.371; P.L.33-1993, SEC.11; P.L.1-1994, SEC.120; P.L.124-1994, SEC.4; P.L.234-1995, SEC.3; P.L.175-1997, SEC.5; P.L.147-1997, SEC.8; P.L.84-1998, SEC.3; P.L.24-1999, SEC.4; P.L.82-2000, SEC.4; P.L.162-2002, SEC.4; P.L.145-2003, SEC.4; P.L.185-2007, SEC.4; P.L.193-2007, SEC.4; P.L.200-2007, SEC.5; P.L.3-2008, SEC.178; P.L.134-2008, SEC.16; P.L.1-2009, SEC.138; P.L.122-2009, SEC.5; P.L.160-2009, SEC.7; P.L.1-2010, SEC.102; P.L.84-2010, SEC.12; P.L.113-2010, SEC.101; P.L.42-2011, SEC.51; P.L.57-2013, SEC.28; P.L.232-2013, SEC.14; P.L.3-2014, SEC.20; P.L.227-2015, SEC.2.

IC 25-1-7-2 Duties of attorney general

Sec. 2. The office of the attorney general, under the conditions specified in this chapter, may receive, investigate, and prosecute complaints concerning regulated occupations.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.4.

IC 25-1-7-3 Investigation of complaints

Sec. 3. (a) Except as provided in subsections (b), (c), and (d), the division is responsible for the investigation of complaints concerning licensees.

(b) The medical licensing board of Indiana shall investigate a complaint concerning a physician licensed under IC 25-22.5 and a violation specified in IC 25-22.5-2-8. The division shall forward a complaint concerning a physician licensed under IC 25-22.5 and a violation specified in IC 25-22.5-2-8 to the medical licensing board of Indiana for investigation by the board. However, if the complaint includes a violation in addition to a violation specified in IC 25-22.5-2-8, the division shall investigate the complaint in its entirety and notify the medical licensing board of Indiana of the investigation.

(c) The state board of cosmetology and barber examiners shall investigate complaints under IC 25-8-14-5, IC 25-8-4-13, IC 25-8-4-29, IC 25-8-9-14, and IC 25-8-15.4-5. The division shall forward a complaint concerning the practice of beauty culture under IC 25-8 to the state board of cosmetology and barber examiners for investigation by the state board of cosmetology and barber examiners. However, if the complaint includes a violation in addition to a violation specified in IC 25-8-14-5, IC 25-8-4-13, IC 25-8-4-29, IC 25-8-9-14, and IC 25-8-15.4-5, the division shall investigate the complaint in its entirety and notify the state board of cosmetology and barber examiners of the investigation.

(d) The Indiana board of veterinary medicine and the division shall enter into a memorandum of understanding that establishes a process for sharing information between the division and the Indiana board of veterinary medicine concerning complaints received and the investigation of complaints of violations of IC 25-38.1. The memorandum of understanding shall include, without limitation, a process for providing information to the state veterinarian on behalf of the Indiana board of veterinary medicine, including complaints received, investigations conducted on behalf of the Indiana board of veterinary medicine, and case dispositions.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.4. Amended by P.L.149-2011, SEC.1; P.L.226-2011, SEC.17; P.L.170-2013, SEC.1; P.L.32-2021, SEC.67; P.L.48-2022, SEC.14.

IC 25-1-7-4 Complaints; requisites; standing

Sec. 4. All complaints must be written and signed by the complainant and initially filed with the director. Except for employees of the attorney general's office acting in their official capacity, a complaint may be filed by any person, including members of any of the entities described in IC 25-0.5-8.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.4. Amended by P.L.3-2014, SEC.21.

IC 25-1-7-5 Duties and powers of director

Sec. 5. (a) Subsection (b)(1) does not apply to:
(1) a complaint filed by:
(A) a member of any of the entities described in IC 25-0.5-8; or
(B) the Indiana professional licensing agency; or
(2) a complaint filed under IC 25-1-5-4.

(b) Except as provided in section 3(b), 3(c), or 3(d) of this chapter, the director has the following duties and powers:
(1) The director shall make an initial determination as to the merit of each complaint. A copy of a complaint having merit shall be submitted to the board having jurisdiction over the licensee's regulated occupation, that board thereby acquiring jurisdiction over the matter except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

(2) The director shall through any reasonable means notify the licensee of the nature and ramifications of the complaint and of the duty of the board to attempt to resolve the complaint through negotiation.

(3) The director shall report any pertinent information regarding the status of the complaint to the complainant.

(4) The director may investigate any written complaint against a licensee. The investigation shall be limited to those areas in which there appears to be a violation of statutes governing the regulated occupation.

(5) The director has the power to subpoena witnesses and to send for and compel the production of books, records, papers, and documents for the furtherance of any investigation under this chapter. The circuit or superior court located in the county where the subpoena is to be issued shall enforce any such subpoena by the director.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.4. Amended by P.L.22-1999, SEC.2; P.L.14-2000, SEC.55; P.L.206-2005, SEC.11; P.L.149-2011, SEC.2; P.L.226-2011, SEC.18; P.L.3-2014, SEC.22; P.L.227-2015, SEC.3; P.L.48-2022, SEC.15.

IC 25-1-7-6 Statement of settlement; period to resolve

Sec. 6. (a) This section does not apply to:

(1) a complaint filed by:

(A) a member of any of the entities described in IC 25-0.5-8; or

(B) the Indiana professional licensing agency; or

(2) a complaint filed under IC 25-1-5-4.

(b) If, at any time before the director files the director's recommendations with the attorney general, the board files with the director a statement signed by the licensee and the complainant that the complaint has been resolved, the director shall not take further action. For a period of thirty (30) days after the director has notified the board and the licensee that a complaint has been filed, the division shall not conduct any investigation or take any action whatsoever, unless requested by the board. If, during the thirty (30) days, the board requests an extension of the thirty (30) day period, the director shall grant it for a period not exceeding an additional twenty (20) days. If at any time during the thirty (30) day period or an extension thereof, the board notifies the director of its intention not to proceed further to resolve the complaint, the division may proceed immediately under this chapter. For every purpose of this section, a board may designate a board member or staff member to act on behalf of or in the name of the board.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.4. Amended by P.L.22-1999, SEC.3; P.L.206-2005, SEC.12; P.L.3-2014, SEC.23.

IC 25-1-7-7 Disciplinary sanctions; report to attorney general; prosecution; hearing officer

Sec. 7. (a) If there has been no statement of settlement filed by the board under section 6 of this chapter, and if, after conducting an investigation, the director believes that the licensee should be subjected to disciplinary sanctions by the board of his regulated occupation, then he shall so report to the attorney general. Upon receiving the director's report, the attorney general may prosecute the matter, on behalf of the state of Indiana, before the board. The board may designate any person as a hearing officer to hear the matter.

(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this section, if the board by majority vote so requests, the attorney general shall prosecute the matter before the board, on behalf of the state of Indiana.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.4.

IC 25-1-7-8 Witnesses

Sec. 8. At the hearing, the board or hearing officer may call witnesses in addition to those presented by the state or the licensee.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.4.

IC 25-1-7-9 Disqualification of board member

Sec. 9. A board member is disqualified from any consideration of the case if the board member filed the complaint or participated in negotiations regarding the complaint. The board member is not disqualified from the board's final determination solely because the board member was the hearing officer or determined the complaint and the information pertaining to the complaint was current significant investigative information (as defined by IC 25-23.2-1-5 (repealed)).

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.4. Amended by P.L.181-2002, SEC.1; P.L.1-2007, SEC.166.

IC 25-1-7-10 Confidentiality of complaints and information

Sec. 10. (a) Except as provided in section 3(b) or 3(c) of this chapter, all complaints and information pertaining to the complaints shall be held in strict confidence until the attorney general files notice with the board of the attorney general's intent to prosecute the licensee.

(b) A person in the employ of the office of attorney general, the Indiana professional licensing agency, or any person not a party to the complaint may not disclose or further a disclosure of information concerning the complaint unless the disclosure is:

(1) required under law;

(2) required for the advancement of an investigation; or

(3) made to a law enforcement agency that has jurisdiction or is reasonably believed to have jurisdiction over a person or matter involved in the complaint.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.4. Amended by P.L.181-2002, SEC.2; P.L.1-2007, SEC.167; P.L.149-2011, SEC.3; P.L.226-2011, SEC.19; P.L.227-2015, SEC.4; P.L.168-2016, SEC.3.

IC 25-1-7-11 Administrative orders and procedures

Sec. 11. Nothing in this chapter limits the rights of the licensee or the state under IC 4-21.5.
As added by Acts 1981, P.L.222, SEC.4. Amended by P.L.7-1987, SEC.110.

IC 25-1-7-12 Reimbursement of attorney general

Sec. 12. (a) If:

(1) a fund is created by statute for the payment of an unpaid judgment against a licensee; and

(2) the office of the attorney general is required by statute to provide services to the boards that administer the funds described in subdivision (1);

the office of the attorney general is entitled to reimbursement for the costs incurred in providing the services described in subdivision (2).

(b) If:

(1) more than one (1) fund is established by statute for the payment of an unpaid judgment against a licensee; and

(2) the office of the attorney general is entitled to reimbursement under subsection (a);

the funds for reimbursement shall be taken in equal amounts from each of the funds described in subdivision (1).
As added by P.L.255-1987, SEC.1.

IC 25-1-7-13 Reports; contents

Sec. 13. The office of the attorney general shall submit to each board, at the request of the board, a report that includes the following information concerning that regulated occupation:

(1) The number of complaints filed.

(2) The number of cases currently under investigation.

(3) The number of cases closed.

(4) The number of cases resolved.

(5) The age of the complaints.
As added by P.L.177-1997, SEC.1.

IC 25-1-7-14 Cease and desist orders

Sec. 14. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, if the board of a regulated occupation believes that a person who is not licensed, certified, or registered under this title is engaged in or is believed to be engaged in activities for which a license, certification, or registration is required under this title, the board may do the following:

(1) File a complaint with the attorney general, who shall investigate and may file:

(A) with notice; or

(B) without notice, if the attorney general determines that the person is engaged in activities that may affect an individual's health or safety;

a motion for a cease and desist order with the appropriate board. For purposes of this subdivision, the board may designate a board member or an employee of the Indiana professional licensing agency to act on behalf or in the name of the board.

(2) Upon review of the attorney general's motion for a cease and desist order, the board may issue an order requiring the affected person to show cause why the person should not be ordered to cease and desist from such activities. The show cause order must set forth a time and place for a hearing at which the affected person may appear and show cause as to why the person should not be subject to licensing, certification, or registration under this title. For purposes of this subdivision, the board may designate a board member to act on behalf or in the name of the board.

(b) If the board, after a hearing, determines that the activities in which the person is engaged are subject to licensing, certification, or registration under this title, the board may issue a cease and desist order that must describe the person and activities that are the subject of the order.

(c) A hearing conducted under this section must comply with the requirements under IC 4-21.5.

(d) A cease and desist order issued under this section is enforceable in the circuit or superior courts. A person who is enjoined under a cease and desist order and who violates the order shall be punished for contempt of court.

(e) A cease and desist order issued under this section does not relieve any person from prosecution under any other law.

(f) In addition to the powers specified in subsections (a) through (e), the state board of funeral and cemetery service may:

(1) file complaints under subsection (a)(1);

(2) issue show cause orders under subsection (a)(2); and

(3) hold hearings and issue cease and desist orders under subsection (b);

in relation to persons who are engaged in or believed to be engaged in activities for which a certificate of authority is required under IC 30-2-13.

(g) Cease and desist orders may be issued by the state board of funeral and cemetery service under subsection (f) for failure to possess a certificate of authority even if the person has a valid:

(1) funeral home license;

(2) funeral director license;

(3) embalmer license; or

(4) cemetery registration.

(h) A cease and desist order issued under this section by a board defined in IC 25-1-11-1 may also include an order for the person to pay consumer restitution to a person who suffered damages as a result of the activities that were the basis for the cease and desist order.

(i) A cease and desist order issued under this section may also include an order for repayment of the costs of the proceedings. The person's ability to pay must be considered when costs are assessed. These costs are limited to costs for the following:

(1) Court reporters.
(2) Transcripts.
(3) Certification of documents.
(4) Photo duplication.
(5) Witness attendance and mileage fees.
(6) Postage.
(7) Expert witnesses.
(8) Depositions.
(9) Notarizations.
(10) Administrative law judges.
(11) Real estate review appraisals.

As added by P.L.84-2010, SEC.13. Amended by P.L.155-2011, SEC.9; P.L.134-2013, SEC.2.

IC 25-1-8
Chapter 8. Occupational and Professional Licensure, Registration, and Certification Fees

IC 25-1-8-1"Board"

Sec. 1. Except as provided in section 2.5 of this chapter, as used in this chapter, "board" means any of the entities described in IC 25-0.5-9.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.223, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.250-1983, SEC.1; P.L.246-1985, SEC.16; P.L.169-1985, SEC.30; P.L.19-1986, SEC.42; P.L.149-1987, SEC.22; P.L.257-1987, SEC.16; P.L.3-1989, SEC.144; P.L.234-1989, SEC.4; P.L.186-1990, SEC.6; P.L.183-1991, SEC.4; P.L.23-1991, SEC.10; P.L.48-1991, SEC.17; P.L.1-1992, SEC.131; P.L.30-1993, SEC.6; P.L.33-1993, SEC.12; P.L.213-1993, SEC.3; P.L.227-1993, SEC.6; P.L.1-1994, SEC.121; P.L.124-1995, SEC.5; P.L.234-1995, SEC.4; P.L.147-1997, SEC.9; P.L.84-1998, SEC.4; P.L.24-1999, SEC.5; P.L.82-2000, SEC.5; P.L.162-2002, SEC.5; P.L.2-2003, SEC.64; P.L.145-2003, SEC.5; P.L.185-2007, SEC.5; P.L.200-2007, SEC.6; P.L.3-2008, SEC.179; P.L.122-2009, SEC.6; P.L.160-2009, SEC.8; P.L.1-2010, SEC.103; P.L.84-2010, SEC.14; P.L.113-2010, SEC.102; P.L.42-2011, SEC.52; P.L.57-2013, SEC.29; P.L.3-2014, SEC.24; P.L.208-2023, SEC.1.

IC 25-1-8-1.1 Repealed

As added by P.L.37-1985, SEC.57. Repealed by P.L.19-1986, SEC.43.

IC 25-1-8-2 Fees; establishment and collection

Sec. 2. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision regarding the fees to be assessed by a board, a board shall establish by rule and cause to be collected fees for the following:

(1) Examination of applicants for licensure, registration, or certification.
(2) Issuance, renewal, or transfer of a license, registration, or certificate.
(3) Restoration of an expired license, registration, or certificate when such action is authorized by law.
(4) Issuance of licenses by reciprocity or endorsement for out-of-state applicants.
(5) Issuance of board or committee reciprocity or endorsements for practitioners licensed, certified, or registered in Indiana who apply to another state for a license.

No fee shall be less than ten dollars ($10) unless the fee is collected under a rule adopted by the board which sets a fee for miscellaneous expenses incurred by the board on behalf of the practitioners the board regulates.

(b) Fees established by statute shall remain in effect until replaced by a new fee adopted by rule under this section.

(c) In no case shall the fees be less than are required to pay all of the costs, both direct and indirect, of the operation of the board.

(d) For the payment of fees, a board shall accept cash, a draft, a money order, a cashier's check, and a certified or other personal check. If a board receives an uncertified personal check for the payment of a fee and if the check does not clear the bank, the board may void the license, registration, or certificate for which the check was received.

(e) Unless designated by rule, a fee is not refundable.

(f) A board shall charge a fee of not more than twenty-five dollars ($25) for the issuance of a duplicate license, registration, or certificate.

As added by Acts 1981, P.L.223, SEC.1. Amended by Acts 1982, P.L.113, SEC.13; P.L.169-1985, SEC.31; P.L.48-1991, SEC.18; P.L.33-1993, SEC.13; P.L.235-1995, SEC.1; P.L.197-2007, SEC.19.

IC 25-1-8-2.5 Additional fee

Sec. 2.5. (a) As used in this section, "board" means any of the entities described in IC 25-0.5-1.

(b) In addition to the fees assessed under section 2 of this chapter, at the time of license, registration, or certification renewal, each person who is issued a license, registration, or certificate by a board must pay the fee determined under subsection (d).

(c) The fees collected under this section must be deposited in the prescription drug donation repository program account of the state general fund established by IC 25-26-13-30.

(d) The amount of the fee under this section must be an amount per license needed to administer the prescription drug donation repository program, as determined by the Indiana professional licensing agency after review by the budget committee. In addition, the amount of the fee determined under this subsection may not be subsequently increased unless the increase is reviewed by the budget committee.

As added by P.L.208-2023, SEC.2.

IC 25-1-8-3 Quadrennial license or registration cycle; refunds

Sec. 3. (a) A board, operating on a quadrennial license, registration, or certificate renewal cycle, shall refund one-half (1/2) of the amount of the license, registration, or certificate fee if the holder of the license, registration, or certificate surrenders it at least two (2) years before it expires.

(b) This section does not apply to the holder of a license, registration, or certificate revoked or suspended by the board.

As added by Acts 1982, P.L.113, SEC.14.

IC 25-1-8-4 Quadrennial license renewal system

Sec. 4. (a) Notwithstanding any law establishing a biennial license renewal system, a board operating on such a system may by rule establish a quadrennial license renewal system.

(b) If a board establishes a quadrennial license renewal system, it may provide for a reduction in the fees for the four (4) year license.

As added by P.L.234-1983, SEC.3.

IC 25-1-8-5 Employment of professionals for testing; examination on statutes, rules, and regulations; standards of review

Sec. 5. (a) Notwithstanding any statutory provisions regarding the administration of examinations, a board or committee may employ organizations or additional professionals to assist in the preparation, administration, and scoring of licensing examinations.

(b) A board or committee may require applicants for licensure, certification, or registration by examination, endorsement, or reciprocity to pass a test on the state or federal statutes, state rules, and federal regulations that the board or committee determines by rule to be relevant to the practice of a regulated profession.

(c) A board or committee may enter into a contract with a testing company or national association to set the standards of review for an examination by an applicant for licensure, certification, or registration. The standards of review may include:

(1) setting fees for review;

(2) requiring that an examination remain confidential; and

(3) prohibiting the release of the examination or copies of the examination.

As added by P.L.169-1985, SEC.32. Amended by P.L.152-1988, SEC.5; P.L.48-1991, SEC.19.

IC 25-1-8-6 Reinstatement of delinquent or lapsed licenses

Sec. 6. (a) As used in this section, "board" means any of the entities described in IC 25-0.5-10.

(b) This section does not apply to a license, certificate, or registration that has been revoked or suspended.

(c) Notwithstanding any other law regarding the reinstatement of a delinquent or lapsed license, certificate, or registration and except as provided in section 8 of this chapter, the holder of a license, certificate, or registration that was issued by the board that is three (3) years or less delinquent must be reinstated upon meeting the following requirements:

(1) Submission of the holder's completed renewal application.

(2) Payment of the current renewal fee established by the board under section 2 of this chapter.

(3) Payment of a reinstatement fee established by the Indiana professional licensing agency.

(4) If a law requires the holder to complete continuing education as a condition of renewal, the holder:

(A) shall provide the board with a sworn statement, signed by the holder, that the holder has fulfilled the continuing education requirements required by the board; or

(B) shall, if the holder has not complied with the continuing education requirements, meet any requirements imposed under IC 25-1-4-5 and IC 25-1-4-6.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law regarding the reinstatement of a delinquent or lapsed license, certificate, or registration and except as provided in section 8 of this chapter, unless a statute specifically does not allow a license, certificate, or registration to be reinstated if it has lapsed for more than three (3) years, the holder of a license, certificate, or registration that was issued by the board that is more than three (3) years delinquent must be reinstated upon meeting the following requirements:

(1) Submission of the holder's completed renewal application.

(2) Payment of the current renewal fee established by the board under section 2 of this chapter.

(3) Payment of a reinstatement fee equal to the current initial application fee.

(4) If a law requires the holder to complete continuing education as a condition of renewal, the holder:

(A) shall provide the board with a sworn statement, signed by the holder, that the holder has fulfilled the continuing education requirements required by the board; or

(B) shall, if the holder has not complied with the continuing education requirements, meet any requirements imposed under IC 25-1-4-5 and IC 25-1-4-6.

(5) Complete such remediation and additional training as deemed appropriate by the board given the lapse of time involved.

(6) Any other requirement that is provided for in statute or rule that is not related to fees.

As added by P.L.269-2001, SEC.5. Amended by P.L.206-2005, SEC.13; P.L.157-2006, SEC.20; P.L.185-2007, SEC.6; P.L.197-2007, SEC.20; P.L.3-2008, SEC.180; P.L.105-2008, SEC.2; P.L.122-2009, SEC.7; P.L.160-2009, SEC.9; P.L.1-2010, SEC.104; P.L.84-2010, SEC.15; P.L.3-2014, SEC.25.

IC 25-1-8-7 Repealed

As added by P.L.194-2005, SEC.6. Repealed by P.L.157-2006, SEC.76.

IC 25-1-8-8 Delaying reinstatement; investigation; sanctions; invalid during investigations

Sec. 8. (a) As used in this section, "board" has the meaning set forth in section 6(a) of this chapter.

(b) The licensing agency may delay reinstating a license, certificate, or registration for not more than one hundred twenty (120) days after the date the applicant applies for reinstatement of a license, certificate, or registration to permit the board to investigate information received by the licensing agency that the applicant for reinstatement may have committed an act for which the applicant may be disciplined. If the licensing agency delays reinstating a license, certificate, or registration, the licensing agency shall notify the applicant that the applicant is being investigated. Except as provided in subsection (c), the board shall do one (1) of the following before the expiration of the one hundred twenty (120) day period:

(1) Deny reinstatement of the license, certificate, or registration following a personal appearance by the applicant before the board.

(2) Reinstate the license, certificate, or registration upon satisfaction of all other requirements for reinstatement.

(3) Reinstate the license and file a complaint under IC 25-1-7.

(4) Upon agreement of the applicant and the board and following a personal appearance by the applicant before the board, reinstate the license, certificate, or registration and place the applicant on probation status under IC 25-1-9-9 or IC 25-1-11-12.

(c) If an applicant fails to appear before the board under subsection (b), the board may take action as provided in subsection (b)(1), (b)(2), or (b)(3).

(d) The license, certificate, or registration of the applicant for license reinstatement remains invalid during the one hundred twenty (120) day period unless:

(1) the license, certificate, or registration is reinstated following a personal appearance by the applicant before the board before the end of the one hundred twenty (120) day period;

(2) the board issues a conditional license to the practitioner that is effective until the reinstatement is denied or the license is reinstated; or

(3) the reinstatement is denied.

If the one hundred twenty (120) day period expires without action by the board, the license, certificate, or registration shall be automatically reinstated at the end of the one hundred twenty (120) day period.

(e) The board's reinstatement of a license does not preclude the board from imposing sanctions on the licensee as a result of a complaint filed by the attorney general after reinstatement of the license.

As added by P.L.197-2007, SEC.21. Amended by P.L.177-2015, SEC.10; P.L.78-2017, SEC.6.

IC 25-1-8-9 Analysis of licensing fees; report

Sec. 9. (a) The legislative services agency shall conduct an analysis of the fees established under section 2 of this chapter.

(b) Not later than January 31, 2026, the legislative services agency shall submit a report to the budget committee in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 containing the results of the analysis conducted under subsection (a). The report must include:

(1) the amount of fees collected; and

(2) a description of how the proceeds from the collected fees were used;

during the two (2) most recent fiscal years.

(c) This section expires July 1, 2026.

As added by P.L.190-2023, SEC.7.

Indiana Code IC 25-1-11
Chapter 11. Professional Licensing Standards of Practice

IC 25-1-11-1"Board"

Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "board" means any of the entities described in IC 25-0.5-12.

As added by P.L.214-1993, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.2-1995, SEC.93; P.L.234-1995, SEC.5; P.L.82-2000, SEC.6; P.L.162-2002, SEC.6; P.L.145-2003, SEC.6; P.L.185-2007, SEC.7; P.L.200-2007, SEC.7; P.L.3-2008, SEC.181; P.L.160-2009, SEC.10; P.L.84-2010, SEC.18; P.L.113-2010, SEC.103; P.L.42-2011, SEC.53; P.L.3-2014, SEC.27.

IC 25-1-11-2"Practitioner"

Sec. 2. (a) As used in this chapter, "practitioner" means a person that holds:

(1) an unlimited license, certificate, registration, or permit;

(2) a limited or probationary license, certificate, registration, or permit;

(3) a temporary license, certificate, registration, or permit;

(4) an intern permit; or

(5) an inactive license;

issued by the board regulating a profession.

(b) The term includes a person that held:

(1) an unlimited license, certificate, registration, or permit;
(2) a limited or probationary license, certificate, registration, or permit;
(3) a temporary license, certificate, registration, or permit;
(4) an intern permit; or
(5) an inactive license;

issued by the board regulating a profession when the alleged violation of this chapter occurred.
As added by P.L.214-1993, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.236-1995, SEC.1; P.L.36-2022, SEC.7.

IC 25-1-11-3"License"

Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "license" includes a license, certificate, registration, or permit.
As added by P.L.214-1993, SEC.1.

IC 25-1-11-4"Person"

Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "person" means an individual, a partnership, a corporation, or a limited liability company.
As added by P.L.214-1993, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.236-1995, SEC.2.

IC 25-1-11-5Practitioner compliance with professional standards; findings meriting disciplinary sanctions; fraud or material deception

Sec. 5. (a) A practitioner shall comply with the standards established by the board regulating a profession. A practitioner is subject to the exercise of the disciplinary sanctions under section 12 of this chapter if, after a hearing, the board finds that:

(1) a practitioner has:
(A) engaged in or knowingly cooperated in fraud or material deception in order to obtain a license to practice, including cheating on a licensing examination;
(B) engaged in fraud or material deception in the course of professional services or activities;
(C) advertised services or goods in a false or misleading manner; or
(D) been convicted of a crime or assessed a civil penalty involving fraudulent billing practices;

(2) a practitioner has been convicted of a crime that:
(A) has a direct bearing on the practitioner's ability to continue to practice competently; or
(B) is harmful to the public;

(3) a practitioner has knowingly violated a state statute or rule or federal statute or regulation regulating the profession for which the practitioner is licensed;

(4) a practitioner has continued to practice although the practitioner has become unfit to practice due to:
(A) professional incompetence, including undertaking professional activities that the practitioner is not qualified by training or experience to undertake;
(B) failure to keep abreast of current professional theory or practice;
(C) physical or mental disability; or
(D) addiction to, abuse of, or severe dependency on alcohol or other drugs that endanger the public by impairing a practitioner's ability to practice safely;

(5) a practitioner has engaged in a course of lewd or immoral conduct in connection with the delivery of services to the public;

(6) a practitioner has allowed the practitioner's name or a license issued under this chapter to be used in connection with an individual or business who renders services beyond the scope of that individual's or business's training, experience, or competence;

(7) a practitioner has had disciplinary action taken against the practitioner or the practitioner's license to practice in any state or jurisdiction on grounds similar to those under this chapter;

(8) a practitioner has assisted another person in committing an act that would constitute a ground for disciplinary sanction under this chapter;

(9) a practitioner has allowed a license issued by a board to be:
(A) used by another person; or
(B) displayed to the public when the license has expired, is inactive, or has been revoked or suspended; or

(10) a practitioner has failed to comply with an order imposing a sanction under section 12 of this chapter.

(b) If an applicant or a practitioner has engaged in or knowingly cooperated in fraud or material deception to obtain a license to practice, including cheating on the licensing examination, the board may rescind the license if it has been granted, void the examination or other fraudulent or deceptive material, and prohibit the applicant from reapplying for the license for a length of time established by the board. An applicant who is aggrieved by a decision of the board under this section is entitled to hearing and appeal rights under the Indiana administrative rules and procedures act (IC 4-21.5).

(c) A certified copy of the record of disciplinary action is conclusive evidence of the other jurisdiction's disciplinary action under subsection (a)(7).
As added by P.L.214-1993, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.84-1998, SEC.6; P.L.113-1999, SEC.1; P.L.197-2007, SEC.24.

IC 25-1-11-8 Barbers; grounds for disciplinary sanctions

Sec. 8. A practitioner registered as a barber is subject to the disciplinary sanctions under section 12 of this chapter if, after a hearing, the board finds that the practitioner has continued to practice barbering while the practitioner has an infectious, a contagious, or a communicable disease that has been epidemiologically demonstrated to be transmitted through casual contact during the scope of practice of barbering.

As added by P.L.214-1993, SEC.1.

IC 25-1-11-9.5 Repealed

As added by P.L.237-1995, SEC.1. Repealed by P.L.194-2005, SEC.87.

IC 25-1-11-10 Physical and mental examination of practitioner

Sec. 10. The board may order a practitioner to submit to a reasonable physical or mental examination, at the practitioner's expense, if the practitioner's physical or mental capacity to practice safely and competently is at issue in a disciplinary proceeding.

As added by P.L.214-1993, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.178-1997, SEC.1; P.L.194-2005, SEC.7.

IC 25-1-11-11 Refusal of physical or mental examination; summary suspension

Sec. 11. Failure to comply with a board order to submit to a physical or mental examination makes a practitioner liable to summary suspension under section 13 of this chapter.

As added by P.L.214-1993, SEC.1.

IC 25-1-11-12 Sanctions for violations

Sec. 12. (a) The board may impose any of the following sanctions, singly or in combination, if the board finds that a practitioner is subject to disciplinary sanctions under sections 5 through 9 of this chapter:

(1) Permanently revoke a practitioner's license.

(2) Suspend a practitioner's license.

(3) Censure a practitioner.

(4) Issue a letter of reprimand.

(5) Place a practitioner on probation status and require the practitioner to:

(A) report regularly to the board upon the matters that are the basis of probation;

(B) limit practice to those areas prescribed by the board;

(C) continue or renew professional education approved by the board until a satisfactory degree of skill has been attained in those areas that are the basis of the probation;

(D) perform or refrain from performing any acts, including community restitution or service without compensation, that the board considers appropriate to the public interest or to the rehabilitation or treatment of the practitioner; or

(E) satisfactorily complete a peer review specified by the board as a condition for termination of probationary status if the practitioner is a licensee (as defined in IC 25-2.1-1-8).

(6) Assess a civil penalty as follows for each violation listed in sections 5 through 9 of this chapter except for a finding of incompetency due to a physical or mental disability:

(A) For an individual practitioner, in an amount not to exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000) per violation.

(B) For a business entity, in an amount not to exceed five thousand dollars ($5,000) per violation.

(7) Order a practitioner to pay consumer restitution to a person who suffered damages as a result of the conduct or omission that was the basis for the disciplinary sanctions under this chapter.

(b) When imposing a civil penalty under subsection (a)(6), the board shall consider a practitioner's ability to pay the amount assessed. If the practitioner fails to pay the civil penalty within the time specified by the board, the board may suspend the practitioner's license without additional proceedings. However, a suspension may not be imposed if the sole basis for the suspension is the practitioner's inability to pay a civil penalty.

(c) The board may withdraw or modify the probation under subsection (a)(5) if the board finds after a hearing that the deficiency that required disciplinary action has been remedied or that changed circumstances warrant a modification of the order.

As added by P.L.214-1993, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.32-2000, SEC.12; P.L.177-2009, SEC.17; P.L.197-2011, SEC.74; P.L.83-2024, SEC.1; P.L.29-2026, SEC.27.

IC 25-1-11-13 Summary license suspension of real estate appraisers and other practitioners; notification by consumer protection division

Sec. 13. (a) The board may summarily suspend a practitioner's license for ninety (90) days before a final adjudication or during the appeals process if the board finds that a practitioner represents a clear and immediate danger to the public's health, safety, or property if the practitioner is allowed to continue to practice. The summary suspension may be renewed upon a hearing before the board, and each renewal may be for not more than ninety (90) days.

(b) The board may summarily suspend the license of a real estate appraiser for ninety (90) days before a final adjudication or during the appeals process if the board finds that the licensed real estate appraiser has engaged in material and intentional misrepresentations or omissions in the preparation of at least three (3) written appraisal reports that were submitted by a person to obtain a loan. The summary suspension may be renewed after a hearing before the board. Each renewal of a summary suspension may be for not more than ninety (90) days.

(c) The board may summarily suspend the license of an individual licensed under IC 25-34.1 for ninety (90) days before a final adjudication or during the appeals process if the board finds that the individual has engaged in material and intentional misrepresentations or omissions in at least three (3) transactions. The summary suspension may be renewed after a hearing before the board. Each renewal of a summary suspension may be for not more than ninety (90) days.

(d) Before the board may summarily suspend a license under this section, the consumer protection division of the office of the attorney general shall make a reasonable attempt to notify a practitioner of:

(1) a hearing by the board to suspend the practitioner's license; and

(2) information regarding the allegation against the practitioner.

The consumer protection division of the office of the attorney general shall also notify the practitioner that the practitioner may provide a written or an oral statement to the board on the practitioner's behalf before the board issues an order for summary suspension. A reasonable attempt to notify the practitioner is made if the consumer protection division of the office of the attorney general attempts to notify the practitioner by telephone or facsimile at the last telephone number or facsimile number of the practitioner on file with the board.

As added by P.L.214-1993, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.178-1997, SEC.2; P.L.197-2007, SEC.25; P.L.209-2007, SEC.3; P.L.3-2008, SEC.182; P.L.231-2013, SEC.9.

IC 25-1-11-14 Reinstatement of suspended license

Sec. 14. The board may reinstate a license that has been suspended under this chapter if, after a hearing, the board is satisfied that the applicant is able to practice with reasonable skill, safety, and competency to the public. As a condition of reinstatement, the board may impose disciplinary or corrective measures authorized under this chapter.

As added by P.L.214-1993, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.178-1997, SEC.3.

IC 25-1-11-15 Reinstatement of revoked license

Sec. 15. The board may not reinstate a license that has been revoked under this chapter. An individual whose license has been revoked under this chapter may not apply for a new license until seven (7) years after the date of revocation.

As added by P.L.214-1993, SEC.1.

IC 25-1-11-16 Consistency of sanctions

Sec. 16. The board shall seek to achieve consistency in the application of sanctions authorized in this chapter. Significant departures from prior decisions involving similar conduct must be explained in the board's findings or orders.

As added by P.L.214-1993, SEC.1.

IC 25-1-11-17 Surrender of practitioner license; surrender prohibited if attorney general opposes

Sec. 17. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), a practitioner may petition the board to accept the surrender of the practitioner's license instead of having a hearing before the board. The practitioner may not surrender the practitioner's license without the written approval of the board, and the board may impose any conditions appropriate to the surrender or reinstatement of a surrendered license.

(b) The board may not approve the surrender of a practitioner's license under subsection (a) if the office of the attorney general:

(1) has filed an administrative complaint concerning the practitioner's license; and

(2) opposes the surrender of the practitioner's license.

As added by P.L.214-1993, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.52-2009, SEC.10; P.L.105-2009, SEC.13.

IC 25-1-11-18 Costs; practitioners subject to sanctions

Sec. 18. A practitioner who has been subjected to disciplinary sanctions may be required by a board to pay the costs of the proceeding. The practitioner's ability to pay shall be considered when costs are assessed. If the practitioner fails to pay the costs, a suspension may not be imposed solely upon the practitioner's inability to pay the amount assessed. These costs are limited to costs for the following:

(1) Court reporters.

(2) Transcripts.

(3) Certification of documents.

(4) Photo duplication.

(5) Witness attendance and mileage fees.

(6) Postage.

(7) Expert witnesses.

(8) Depositions.

(9) Notarizations.

(10) Administrative law judges.

(11) Real estate review appraisals, if applicable.

As added by P.L.214-1993, SEC.1. Amended by P.L.194-2005, SEC.8; P.L.52-2009, SEC.11; P.L.105-2009, SEC.14.

IC 25-1-11-19 Refusal to issue license; probationary license; requirements

Sec. 19. (a) The board may refuse to issue a license or may issue a probationary license to an applicant for licensure if:

(1) the applicant has:

(A) been disciplined by a licensing entity of another state or jurisdiction; or

(B) committed an act that would have subjected the applicant to the disciplinary process if the applicant had been licensed in Indiana when the act occurred; and

(2) the violation for which the applicant was or could have been disciplined has a bearing on the applicant's ability to competently perform or practice the profession in Indiana.

(b) The board may:

(1) refuse to issue a license; or

(2) issue a probationary license;

to an applicant for licensure if the applicant practiced without a license in violation of the law.

(c) Whenever the board issues a probationary license, the board may require a licensee to do any of the following:

(1) Report regularly to the board upon the matters that are the basis of the discipline of the other state or jurisdiction.

(2) Limit practice to the areas prescribed by the board.

(3) Continue or renew professional education requirements.

(4) Engage in community restitution or service without compensation for the number of hours specified by the board.

(5) Perform or refrain from performing an act that the board considers appropriate to the public interest or to the rehabilitation or treatment of the applicant.

(d) The board shall remove any limitations placed on a probationary license under this section if the board finds after a public hearing that the deficiency that required disciplinary action has been remedied.

As added by P.L.194-2005, SEC.9. Amended by P.L.197-2007, SEC.26.

IC 25-1-11-20 Appearance before board

Sec. 20. The board may require an applicant for licensure to appear before the board before issuing a license.

As added by P.L.194-2005, SEC.10.

IC 25-1-11-21 Repealed

As added by P.L.144-2007, SEC.26. Repealed by P.L.94-2016, SEC.2.

INDIANA CODE § 25-1-12
Chapter 12. Renewal of Licenses Held by Individuals in Military Service

IC 25-1-12-1 Applicability of chapter

Sec. 1. (a) This chapter applies to an individual who:

(1) holds a license, certificate, registration, or permit under this title, IC 16, or IC 22; and

(2) is called to active duty.

(b) This chapter applies to all individuals who:

(1) hold a license, certificate, registration, or permit under this title, IC 15, IC 16, or IC 22; and

(2) have been called to full-time service in the:

(A) armed forces of the United States; or

(B) National Guard;

after September 11, 2001.

As added by P.L.88-2004, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.2-2008, SEC.61; P.L.220-2011, SEC.405.

IC 25-1-12-2 "Active duty" defined

Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "active duty" means full-time service in the:

(1) armed forces of the United States; or

(2) national guard;

for a period that exceeds thirty (30) consecutive days in a calendar year.

As added by P.L.88-2004, SEC.2.

IC 25-1-12-3 "Armed forces of the United States"

Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "armed forces of the United States" means the active or reserve components of the:

(1) United States Army;

(2) United States Navy;

(3) United States Air Force;

(4) United States Coast Guard;

(5) United States Marine Corps;

(6) United States Space Force; or

(7) Merchant Marine.

As added by P.L.88-2004, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.2-2005, SEC.64; P.L.238-2025, SEC.74.

IC 25-1-12-4 "National guard" defined

Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "national guard" means:

(1) the Indiana army national guard; or

(2) the Indiana air national guard.

As added by P.L.88-2004, SEC.2.

IC 25-1-12-5 "Practitioner" defined

Sec. 5. As used in this chapter, "practitioner" means an individual who holds:

(1) an unlimited license, certificate, or registration;

(2) a limited or probationary license, certificate, or registration;

(3) a temporary license, certificate, registration, or permit;

(4) an intern permit; or

(5) a provisional license;

issued under this title, IC 16, or IC 22.

As added by P.L.88-2004, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.2-2008, SEC.62.

IC 25-1-12-6 Extension to renew license or complete continuing education; requirements for extension; additional extensions

Sec. 6. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, a practitioner who is called to active duty out of state and meets the requirements of subsection (b) is entitled to an extension of time described in subsection (c) to:

(1) renew; and

(2) complete the continuing education required by;

the practitioner's license, certificate, registration, or permit.

(b) The practitioner must meet the following requirements to receive the extension of time provided under subsection (a):

(1) On the date the practitioner enters active duty, the practitioner's license, certificate, registration, or permit may not be revoked, suspended, lapsed, or be the subject of a complaint under IC 25-1-7.

(2) The practitioner's license, certificate, registration, or permit must expire while the practitioner is out of state on active duty, and the practitioner must not have received the notice of expiration before the date the practitioner entered active duty.

(3) The practitioner shall provide proof of out of state active duty by providing a copy of the practitioner's:

(A) discharge; or

(B) government movement orders;

to the agency, board, commission, or committee issuing the practitioner's license, certificate, registration, or permit at the time the practitioner renews the practitioner's license, certificate, registration, or permit under this chapter.

(c) The extension of time provided under subsection (a) is equal to one hundred eighty (180) days after the date of the practitioner's discharge or release from active duty.

(d) The agency, board, commission, or committee that issued the practitioner's license, certificate, registration, or permit may extend the period provided in subsection (c) if the agency or board determines that an illness, an injury, or a disability related to the practitioner's active duty prevents the practitioner from renewing or completing the continuing education required for the practitioner's license, certificate, registration, or permit. However, the agency, board, commission, or committee may not extend the period for longer than three hundred sixty-five (365) days after the date of the practitioner's discharge or release from active duty.

As added by P.L.88-2004, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.2-2005, SEC.65.

IC 25-1-12-7 Waiver of late fees

Sec. 7. Any late fees that may be assessed against a practitioner in connection with a renewal under this chapter are waived.

As added by P.L.88-2004, SEC.2.

IC 25-1-12-8 Construction with federal law

Sec. 8. This chapter may not be construed as a restriction or limitation on any of the rights, benefits, and protections granted to a member of:

(1) the armed forces of the United States; or

(2) the national guard;

under federal law.

As added by P.L.88-2004, SEC.2.

IC 25-1-17-1 "Board"

Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "board" has the meaning set forth in IC 25-1-8-1.

As added by P.L.57-2012, SEC.2.

IC 25-1-17-1.5 "Dependent"

Sec. 1.5. As used in this chapter, "dependent" means a natural child, stepchild, or adopted child of a parent who is a member of the armed forces of the United States and who is less than twenty-six (26) years of age and at the time of application under this chapter:

(1) resides with the parent; or

(2) is:

(A) enrolled in and regularly attending a secondary school; or

(B) a full-time student at an accredited college or university;

in Indiana.

As added by P.L.87-2023, SEC.1.

IC 25-1-17-2 "Military service"

Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "military service" means service performed while an active member of any of the following:

(1) The armed forces of the United States.

(2) A reserve component of the armed forces of the United States.

(3) The National Guard.

As added by P.L.57-2012, SEC.2.

IC 25-1-17-3 "Military spouse"

Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "military spouse" means the husband or wife of an individual who is a member of the armed forces of the United States.

As added by P.L.57-2012, SEC.2.

IC 25-1-17-4 Issuance of license, certificate, registration, or permit to military service applicant; conditions

Sec. 4. Notwithstanding any other law, a board shall issue a license, certificate, registration, or permit to a military service applicant to allow the applicant to practice the applicant's occupation in Indiana if, upon application to a licensing board, the applicant satisfies the following conditions:

(1) Either:

(A) has:

(i) completed a military program of training;

(ii) been awarded a military occupational specialty; and

(iii) performed in that occupational specialty;

at a level that is substantially equivalent to or exceeds the academic or experience requirements for a license, certificate, registration, or permit of the board from which the applicant is seeking licensure, certification, registration, or a permit; or

(B) has:

(i) a current license, certification, registration, or permit from another jurisdiction, and that jurisdiction's requirements for a license, certificate, registration, or permit are substantially equivalent to or exceed the requirements for a license, certificate, registration, or permit of the board from which the applicant is seeking licensure, certification, registration, or a permit; and

(ii) held the license, certification, registration, or permit described in item (i) for at least one (1) year.

(2) Has not committed any act in any jurisdiction that would have constituted grounds for refusal, suspension, or revocation of a license, certificate, registration, or permit to practice that occupation in Indiana at the time the act was committed.

(3) Does not have a complaint or investigation pending before an occupational licensing board that relates to unprofessional conduct or an alleged crime.

(4) Pays the fees required by the board from which the applicant is seeking licensure, certification, registration, or a permit.

As added by P.L.57-2012, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.87-2023, SEC.2.

IC 25-1-17-5 Issuance of license, certificate, registration, or permit to military spouse or dependent; conditions

Sec. 5. Notwithstanding any other law, a board shall issue a license, certificate, registration, or permit to a military spouse or dependent to allow the military spouse or dependent to practice the military spouse's or dependent's occupation in Indiana if, upon application to the board, the military spouse or dependent satisfies the following conditions:

(1) Holds a current license, certification, registration, or permit from another jurisdiction, and that jurisdiction's requirements for a license, certificate, registration, or permit are substantially equivalent to or exceed the requirements for a license, certificate, registration, or permit of the board from which the applicant is seeking licensure, certification, registration, or a permit.

(2) Can demonstrate competency in the occupation through methods as determined by the board.

(3) Has held the license, certification, registration, or permit required under subdivision (1) for at least one (1) year.

(4) Has not committed any act in any jurisdiction that would have constituted grounds for refusal, suspension, or revocation of a license, certificate, registration, or permit to practice that occupation in Indiana at the time the act was committed.

(5) Is in good standing and has not been disciplined by the agency that has jurisdiction to issue the license, certification, registration, or permit.

(6) Does not have a complaint or investigation pending before an occupational licensing board that relates to unprofessional conduct or an alleged crime.

(7) Pays any fees required by the board for which the applicant is seeking licensure, certification, registration, or a permit.

As added by P.L.57-2012, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.87-2023, SEC.3.

IC 25-1-17-5.5 Issuance of license to applicants based on work experience

Sec. 5.5. Notwithstanding any other law, the board shall issue a license to an applicant who is a member of the military, a military spouse, or a dependent, upon application based on work experience in another state, if the applicant satisfies the following conditions:

(1) Has worked in a state that does not use a license to regulate a lawful occupation, but a license to regulate a lawful occupation with a similar scope of practice is required in Indiana, as determined by the board.

(2) Has worked for at least three (3) years in the lawful occupation.

(3) Has not committed any act in any jurisdiction that would have constituted grounds for refusal, suspension, or revocation of a license, certificate, registration, or permit to practice that occupation in Indiana at the time the act was committed.

(4) Is in good standing and has not been disciplined by the agency that has jurisdiction to issue the license, certification, registration, or permit.

(5) Does not have a complaint or investigation pending before an occupational licensing board that relates to unprofessional conduct or an alleged crime.

(6) Pays any fees required by the board for which the applicant is seeking licensure, certification, registration, or a permit.

As added by P.L.87-2023, SEC.4.

IC 25-1-17-6 Relevant experience

Sec. 6. (a) All relevant experience of a:

(1) military service member in the discharge of official duties; or

(2) military spouse or dependent, including full-time and part-time experience, regardless of whether in a paid or volunteer capacity;

must be credited in the calculation of years of practice in an occupation as required under section 4, 5, or 5.5 of this chapter.

(b) In determining if a military service member substantially meets the academic requirements for a license, certificate, registration, or permit issued by a board, the board shall consider the recommendations in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services published by the American Council on Education, or the council's successor organization.

As added by P.L.57-2012, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.87-2023, SEC.5; P.L.9-2024, SEC.453.

IC 25-1-17-7 Effect of nonresidency

Sec. 7. (a) This section does not apply to a member of the military, a military spouse, or a dependent who applies for a license, certificate, registration, or permit issued by a board under IC 25-34.1.

(b) A nonresident who is issued a license, certificate, registration, or permit under this chapter is entitled to the same rights and subject to the same obligations as required of a resident who is issued a license, certificate, registration, or permit by a board.

As added by P.L.57-2012, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.87-2023, SEC.6.

IC 25-1-17-8 Provisional license

Sec. 8. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, an applicant for a license is entitled to a provisional license in the regulated occupation applied for and at the same practice level as determined by the board, without an examination, if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The person submits a signed affidavit affirming, under the penalties for perjury, the following:

(A) The person is the spouse or dependent of a member of the military service assigned to Indiana.

(B) The person is in good standing in all states in which the person holds a license for the regulated occupation applied for.

(C) The person has not had a license revoked and has not voluntarily surrendered a license in another state or country while under investigation for unprofessional conduct.

(D) The person has not had discipline imposed by the regulating entity for the regulated occupation in another state or country.

(E) The person does not have a complaint or an investigation pending before the regulating entity in another state or country that relates to unprofessional conduct.

(2) The person submits verification that the person is currently licensed in at least one (1) other state in the regulated occupation applied for.

(3) The person does not have a disqualifying criminal history, as determined by the board, if a national criminal history background check (as defined in IC 25-1-1.1-4) is required under IC 25-1-1.1-4 for the regulated occupation for which the applicant seeks a license.

(4) The person has submitted an application for a license with the board and has paid any application fee.

(b) An applicant who has met the requirements in subsection (a) shall be issued a provisional license not more than thirty (30) days after the requirements are met.

(c) A provisional license expires three hundred sixty-five (365) days after it is issued.

(d) In addition to any other penalties for perjury, a person who violates this section commits a Class A infraction.

(e) If the board discovers that any of the information submitted under this section is false, the board may immediately revoke the person's provisional license.

(f) This section does not apply to a license that is established by or recognized through an interstate compact, a reciprocity agreement, or a comity agreement that is established by a board or a law.

(g) This section does not prohibit an individual from proceeding under other licensure, certification, registration, or permit requirements established by a board or a law.

As added by P.L.57-2012, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.89-2020, SEC.1; P.L.116-2021, SEC.1; P.L.87-2023, SEC.7.

IC 25-1-17-9 Rules

Sec. 9. A board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 necessary to implement this chapter.

As added by P.L.57-2012, SEC.2.

IC 25-1-17-10 Applications under established requirements

Sec. 10. This chapter does not prohibit a military service applicant, military spouse, or dependent from proceeding under other licensure, certification, registration, or permit requirements established by a board.

As added by P.L.57-2012, SEC.2. Amended by P.L.87-2023, SEC.8.

IC 25-1-17-11 Expedited issuance or renewal of license, certificate, registration, or permit

Sec. 11. The board shall expedite the issuance or renewal of a:

(1) license;
(2) certificate;
(3) registration; or
(4) permit;

of a military spouse whose husband or wife, or a dependent whose parent, is assigned to a duty station in Indiana.

As added by P.L.94-2016, SEC.3. Amended by P.L.78-2017, SEC.7; P.L.87-2023, SEC.9.

IC 25-1-17-12 Appeal of board decisions

Sec. 12. An applicant under this chapter may appeal under IC 4-21.5 the following decisions of the board:

(1) Denial of a license.
(2) Determination of the occupation.
(3) Determination of the similarity of the scope of practice of the license issued.
(4) Any other final determination under this chapter.

As added by P.L.87-2023, SEC.10.

Non-Code Provision under Public Law 24-2026

P.L. 24-2026, SECTION 6.
EFFECTIVE July 1, 2026

(a) Not later than June 30, 2027, the state board of cosmetology and barber examiners shall amend:

(1) 820 IAC 3-1-13 to allow electrology services to be performed in the same room that is used for esthetics services, although not at the same time;
(2) 820 IAC 3-2-10 to allow esthetics services to be performed in the same room that is used for electrology services, although not at the same time; and
(3) 820 IAC 4-4-7 to require a combined total of six hundred (600) hours of education and experience for electrology training.

(b) This SECTION expires July 1, 2028.

ARTICLE 1.5 Definitions

820 IAC 1.5-1-1 Application of definitions

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 1. The definitions in this article apply throughout this title.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 1.5-1-1; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 1.5-1-2 "Autoclave" defined

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 2. "Autoclave" means an apparatus in which steam under pressure affects sterilization.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 1.5-1-2; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 1.5-1-3 "Beauty culture professional" defined

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-2-2.6

Sec. 3. "Beauty culture professional" has the meaning set forth in IC 25-8-2-2.6.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 1.5-1-3; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 1.5-1-4 "Beauty culture salon" defined

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-2-2.4

Sec. 4. "Beauty culture salon" has the meaning given in IC 25-8-2-2.4.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 1.5-1-4; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 1.5-1-5 "Beauty culture school" defined

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-2-7

Sec. 5. Unless otherwise specified, the term "beauty culture school" has the meaning set forth in IC 25-8-2-7.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 1.5-1-5; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 1.5-1-6 "Board" defined

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-2-3

Sec. 6. "Board" has the meaning set forth in IC 25-8-2-3.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 1.5-1-6; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 1.5-1-7 "Dry sanitized receptacle" defined

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 7. "Dry sanitized receptacle" means a clean, dry receptacle, cabinet drawer, or other closed container to hold disinfecting items.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 1.5-1-7; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 1.5-1-8 "Wet disinfectant receptacle" defined

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 8. "Wet disinfectant receptacle" means a receptacle large enough to hold a disinfectant solution where items can be immersed.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 1.5-1-8; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

ARTICLE 2. Licensing

820 IAC 2-1-1 Transfer of licenses prohibited

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-1-11-12; IC 25-8-4-4

Sec. 1. (a) Under IC 25-8-4-4, licenses issued by the board may not be transferred. Accordingly:

(1) cosmetology schools;
(2) cosmetology salons;
(3) electrology salons;
(4) manicurist salons;
(5) esthetic salons;
(6) barber shops;

(7) barber schools; and

(8) mobile salons; may not operate under new ownership or in a new location until a new license has been issued by the board.

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to cosmetology salons changing locations if approved by the board under IC 25-8-4-4.

(c) Temporary permits or licenses for new salons will not be issued without board approval when the new salon is located in the same location where another salon has operated on probation or under sanctions imposed under IC 25-1-11-12. (State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 2-1-1; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1401, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 561; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20070808-IR20100310-IR-820080935FRA; filed Aug 30, 2012, 2:01 p.m.: 20120926-IR820120064FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA)

820 IAC 2-1-1.1 Mobile salons

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23

Affected: IC 25-8-2-15.5

Sec. 1.1. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners *filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA*)

820 IAC 2-1-2 Cosmetology schools, cosmetology salons, electrology salons, manicurist salons, and esthetic salons; mobile Indiana structure prohibited

Sec. 2. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR820080935FRA)

820 IAC 2-1-3 Cosmetology school license applications; notice of intention

Sec. 3. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR820080935FRA)

820 IAC 2-1-4 Application for a cosmetology school license; required items

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23

Affected: IC 25-8-5-2; IC 25-8-5-3

Sec. 4. (a) An application for a **beauty culture** school license **must** include the matters required by IC 25-8-5-3 and the following:

(1) The contract to be used between the **beauty culture** school and its students, which must include the school's refund policy.

(2) A report from the office of the state fire marshal showing compliance with fire safety laws.

(3) A copy of the **beauty culture** school's deed for the property where the **beauty culture** school is located or a lease for at least one (1) year showing that the premises are to be used as a **beauty culture** school.

(4) A budget for the first year of operation of the ~~cosmetology~~ **beauty culture** school.

(5) A financial statement on a form provided by the board.

(6) A floor plan of the **beauty culture** school, **that shows,** in detail, the following:

(A) The placement of students.

(B) Classroom entrances and exits.

(C) Space for waiting customers indicating the number of chairs.

(D) Separate student and public cloakroom spaces.

(E) At least two (2) restrooms.

(7) A list of licensed instructors who will be teaching in the **beauty culture** school.

(8) The fee set forth in 820 IAC 7-1-1(7).

(b) The application shall be completed in its entirety and verified.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 2-1-4; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1402, eff Apr 1, 1990; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA))

820 IAC 2-1-5 Education equivalencies

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23

Affected: IC 25-8-9-3; IC 25-8-11-4; IC 25-8-12.5-4

Sec. 5. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners *filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA*)

820 IAC 2-1-6 Signs requirements for cosmetology salons, electrology salons, manicurist salons, esthetic salons, and mobile salons

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23; IC 25-8-7-8

Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 6. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners *filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA*)

820 IAC 2-1-6.5 License display requirements for mobile salons

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23; IC 25-8-4-13

Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 6.5. In addition to the requirements of IC 25-8-4-13, a person holding a mobile salon license shall display the license in a conspicuous place in the mobile salon or the licensee's work space in a mobile salon that is not self contained.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 2-1-6.5; filed Aug 30, 2012, 2:01 p.m.: 820120064FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA)

820 IAC 2-1-6.6 License display requirements for beauty culture professionals
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23; IC 25-8-4-13
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 6.6. In addition to the requirements of IC 25-8-4-13, a person holding a beauty culture professional license shall display the license in a conspicuous place in the mobile salon or the licensee's work space in a mobile salon that is not self-contained. (State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 2-1-6.6; filed Aug 30, 2012, 2:01 p.m.: 20120926-IR-820120064FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR820220118RFA)

820 IAC 2-1-7 Addresses and contact information for cosmetology salons, electrology salons, manicurist salons, esthetic salons, and mobile salons
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-4-2.

Sec. 7. (a) Applications for **beauty culture** salon licenses **must** include both the applicant's mailing address and the actual location of the salon, if different than the mailing address.

(b) Applications for mobile salon licenses **must** include both the applicant's mailing address and the permanent address where records of appointments and license numbers of employees are kept, if different than the mailing address.

(c) Applicants for mobile salon licenses shall provide the applicant's mobile telephone number.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 2-1-7; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 562; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Aug 30, 2012, 2:01 p.m.: 20120926-IR-820120064FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

Rule 2. Examinations

820 IAC 2-2-1 Examination for instructors
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-4-2

Sec. 1. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners *filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA*)

820 IAC 2-2-1.1 Photograph with application (Repealed)

Sec. 1.1. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 820080935FRA) 820 IAC 2-2-1.2 Photo identification required (Repealed) 20100310-IRSec. 1.2. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR820080935FRA)

820 IAC 2-2-2 Instructor license; examination fee (Repealed)

Sec. 2. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR820080935FRA)

820 IAC 2-2-3 Age requirement; necessity of examination Authority: IC 25-8-3-23; IC 25-8-6-4
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 3. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners *filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA*)

820 IAC 2-2-4 License examination; attire, equipment (Repealed)
Sec. 4. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR820080935FRA)

820 IAC 2-2-5 Repeat examination
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-9-5

Sec. 5. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners *filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA*)

820 IAC 2-2-6 Repeat examinations; instructor (Repealed)
Sec. 6. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 820080935FRA)

820 IAC 2-2-7 Repeat examinations; manicurist (Repealed) (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR820080935FRA)

820 IAC 2-2-8 Repeat examinations; electrologist (Repealed)

Sec. 8. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR820080935FRA)

820 IAC 2-2-9 Repeat examinations; shampoo operator (Repealed) Sec. 9. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 820080935FRA)

820 IAC 2-2-10 Repeat examinations; esthetician (Repealed) 20100310-IRSec. 10. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR820080935FRA)

820 IAC 2-2-11 Repeat examinations; instructor, electrologist, or esthetician license; reciprocity applicants (Repealed) Sec. 11. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 820080935FRA)

ARTICLE 3. SANITARY AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Rule 1. Sanitary and Equipment Requirements for Cosmetology Salons, Electrology Salons, Manicurist Salons, and Cosmetology Schools

820 IAC 3-1-1 Scope
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 1. (a) This rule establishes sanitary and equipment requirements for **beauty culture** schools, **beauty culture** salons, and mobile salons.

(b) Unless otherwise stated, all the requirements in this rule **apply** to **beauty culture** schools, **beauty culture** salons, and mobile salons **offering cosmetology, manicuring, barbering, and electrology.** Mobile salons that are not self-contained facilities shall have adequate equipment to perform the services at the temporary location.

(c) Sections 8, 12, 14, and 17 of this rule apply to **beauty culture** salons and mobile salons offering electrology services.

(d) **Section** 8 and **Sections** 15 through 17 of this rule apply to **beauty culture** salons and mobile salons offering manicuring services.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-1; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1402, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 563; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Aug 30, 2012, 2:01 p.m.: 20120926-IR-820120064FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-1.1 Use of straight razors by cosmetologists

Authority: IC 4-22-2; IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-2-5

Sec. 1.1. The definition set forth in IC 25-8-2-5(a)(6) does not include the use of a straight razor.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-1.1; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-2 Water supply
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 2. (a) Hot and cold running water shall be supplied.

(b) The water supply required in subsection (a) shall be connected with a pressure supply whenever it is available. (State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-2; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1402, eff Apr 1, 1990; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA)

820 IAC 3-1-3 Sanitizers; disinfectants
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 3. (a) There must be at least:

(1) one (1) wet **disinfectant receptacle that contains Environmental Protection Agency** registered bactericide, viricide, fungicide, **and tuberculocidal** disinfectant; and

(2) one (1) dry **sanitized receptacle;**

on the premises.

(b) Each workstation must have at least:

(1) one (1) wet disinfectant **receptacle;** or

(2) one (1) dry **sanitized receptacle.**

(c) To offer esthetician and electrology services, there must be at least one (1) of the following:

(1) One (1) operable steam autoclave sterilizer.

(2) One (1) operable dry heat sterilizer.

(3) One (1) operable cold sterilizer solution.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-3; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1403, eff Apr 1, 1990; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-4 Work stations; covered waste receptacle
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8
Sec. 4. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners *filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA*)

820 IAC 3-1-5 Floors; walls; furniture
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8
Sec. 5. Floors, walls, and furniture shall be kept clean and sanitary at all times.
(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-5; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1403, eff Apr 1, 1990; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA)

820 IAC 3-1-6 Disinfectants
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8
Sec. 6. (a) Implements, except those that come in contact with blood or **bodily** fluids, **must** be disinfected in a bactericidal, viricidal, and fungicidal disinfectant according to the manufacturer's directions **before use on a customer.**
(b) Implements that have come in contact with blood or **bodily** fluids **must** be disinfected by complete immersion in an **Environmental Protection Agency** (EPA) registered bactericide, viricide, fungicide, and tuberculocidal disinfectant according to the manufacturer's directions **before use on a customer.**
(c) Spills, except those that contain blood or **bodily** fluids, **must** be disinfected by use of an EPA registered bactericidal, viricidal, and fungicidal disinfectant according to the manufacturer's directions.
(d) Spills that do contain blood or **bodily** fluids **must** be disinfected by use of an EPA registered bactericidal, viricidal, fungicidal, and tuberculocidal disinfectant used according to the manufacturer's directions.
(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-6; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1403, eff Apr 1, 1990; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-7 Shampoo bowls, sinks
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8 Sec. 7.
Sec. 7. (a) A shampoo bowl or sink **must** be used.
(b) A shampoo bowl may not be located in a restroom.
(c) The following **must** be cleaned thoroughly and sanitized **with an Environmental Protection Agency registered bactericide, viricide, fungicide, and tuberculocidal disinfectant before each** use:
(1) Shampoo bowls.
(2) Shampoo sinks.
(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-7; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1403, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 563; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-8 Clean hands; uniforms
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8
Sec. 8. (a) **Beauty culture professionals and students in a beauty culture school** shall wash **their** hands with soap and fresh water, or waterless hand sanitizer **that contains at least seventy percent (70%) alcohol,** before serving each customer.
(b) Students in a **beauty culture** school shall at all times wear a clean, washable uniform **or outer garment** of the color and style established by the **beauty culture** school for each course. **Sandals or other open footwear** are not acceptable elements of a uniform.
(c) Student name badges **are** required as part of the uniform required by subsection **(b).**
(d) Beauty culture school instructors and student instructors shall wear a clean, washable outer garment and badge identifying the following:
(1) The instructor's or student instructor's name.
(2) The instructor as an instructor or **a** student instructor.
(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-8; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1403, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 564; filed Dec 29, 1998, 10:54 a.m.: 22 IR 1488; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.:

20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-9 Combs, brushes, and towels
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 9. (a) **Beauty culture schools or salons are** required to have an adequate supply of combs, brushes, and towels to service the needs of **customers.**

(b) An adequate supply under subsection (a) **may not** be **less** than twelve (12) towels.

(c) An adequate supply under subsection (a) **may not** be **less** than eight (8) combs and three (3) brushes.

(d) After each use on a customer, combs and brushes must be:

(1) thoroughly cleaned;

(2) completely immersed in an **Environmental Protection Agency** registered bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant;

(3) rinsed in water and dried; and

(4) stored until their next use in a container that:

(A) is closed;

(B) is clean; and

(C) has nothing stored in it that has not been disinfected.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-9; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1403, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 564; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-10 Towels
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 10. (a) Clean towels, **linens, and headbands must** be:

(1) used for each customer **as needed for the service provided;** and

(2) stored in a sanitary manner ~~or~~ in a clean and closed cabinet or drawer.

(b) Soiled towels, **linens, and headbands must** be stored in a covered hamper.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-10; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1403, eff Apr 1, 1990; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-11 Hair capes, drapes, protective coverings
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 11. Whenever a hair cape or drape is used, **a clean cape, or** a clean towel or other clean protection, **must be used for each customer and** placed around the customer's neck in **way that prevents** the hair cape or drape from touching the skin.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-11; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1403, eff Apr 1, 1990; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-12 Electrology; cleanliness
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 12. (a) **Metal** instruments used by an electrologist **must** be sterilized prior to use on a customer. **Needles must be prepackaged, sterile, and disposed of between clients.**

(b) Sterilization required under subsection (a) **is** as follows:

(1) Before putting into a sterilizer, **metal instruments** must be precleaned using a clean cotton ball moistened with a low residue detergent and cool water or a solution having at least seventy percent (70%) alcohol.

(2) Precleaning of **metal instruments** may also be accomplished by cleaning in an ultrasonic cleaning unit used according to **the** manufacturer's instructions.

(3) After precleaning, **metal instruments** should be rinsed thoroughly and dried.

(4) Sterilization must be accomplished by **using** a dry heat sterilizer in which the instruments are heated, **a** steam autoclave sterilizer in which the instruments are subjected to saturated steam, **according to the manufacturer's instructions.**

(c) An electrologist or electrology student in a **beauty culture** school shall wear gloves **that** must be disposed after use during the service of one (1) customer **and after each contamination with the same customer.**

(d) The chair and table where a customer is receiving electrology services **must** have clean coverings.

(e) A clean draping **must be used** between the electrologist and the customer during an electrology session.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-12; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1404, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 564; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-13 Electrology; separate room

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23

Affected: IC 25-8-7; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 13. (a) Where electrology is provided, the **beauty culture** salon shall maintain a separate room for the practice used exclusively for electrology services.

(b) The room required under subsection (a) **must** be surrounded by walls **at least seven (7) feet in height from the floor** and accessed only by closing **solid, opaque** doors.

(c) This section does not apply to mobile salons or beauty culture schools.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-13; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1404, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 565; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Aug 30, 2012, 2:01 p.m.: 20120926-IR-820120064FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR- 820220118RFA); filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-14 Electrology equipment; salons

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23

Affected: IC 25-8 2022

Sec. 14. (a) **Beauty culture** salons or self-contained mobile salons practicing electrology shall have the following equipment:

(1) At least one (1) sink or bowl with hot and cold running water.

(2) At least one (1) treatment table.

(3) At least one (1) treatment stool.

(4) At least one (1) lamp.

(5) At least one (1) closed cabinet for storage of clean linens.

(6) At least one (1) closed hamper for storage of soiled linens.

(7) At least one (1) covered waste receptacle.

(8) At least twelve (12) pairs of disposable ~~rubber~~ gloves.

(9) At least one (1) face mask.

(10) One (1) Environmental Protection Agency registered tuberculocidal, bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant.

(11) At least one (1) steam autoclave or dry heat sterilizer, **with either or both used according to the manufacturer's instructions.**

(12) At least twelve (12) **prepackaged** sterile **disposable** needles.

(13) At least six (6) pairs of tweezers.

(14) At least **two (2)** clean coverings for **each** chair and table where electrology is performed.

(15) At least **two (2)** clean drapings for securing between **the** electrologist and **the** customer during an electrology session.

(16) At least one (1) bottle for **a** skin sanitizing agent.

(17) At least one (1) covered container each for supplies, such as cotton, lip rolls, etc.

(b) Mobile salons that are not self-contained facilities shall have adequate equipment to perform the services at the temporary location.

(c) Regardless of the minimum requirements established in subsection (a), **beauty culture** salons or self-contained mobile salons **practicing electrology shall** have whatever equipment is needed to adequately serve their customers and otherwise comply with IC 25-8 and this title.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-14; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 565; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Aug 30, 2012, 2:01 p.m.: 20120926-IR-820120064FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-15 Manicurist; cleanliness

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23

Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 15. (a) **Reusable** implements used by a~~,~~ **beauty culture professional offering manicuring** or student **studying manicuring** in a **beauty culture** school **must** be disinfected **before** use on a customer.

(b) Disinfection procedures required under subsection (a) **are** as follows:

(1) Before putting nonporous **reusable** implements into a disinfectant, implements **must** be precleaned using **a clean scrub brush with** soap and fresh water **to remove visible debris.**

(2) After cleaning, implements **must** be rinsed thoroughly and dried.

(3) Nonporous implements **must** be fully immersed in an **Environmental Protection Agency** (EPA) registered bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant for ten (10) minutes or according to **the** manufacturer's instructions.

(4) Porous nail **file implements** must be cleaned and sprayed with alcohol or bleach.

(5) Any porous nail file that has come in contact with blood, bodily fluids, or unhealthy skin or nails must be thrown away.
(6) **Reusable implements** must be disinfected with an EPA registered bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant **according to the manufacturer's directions.**
(7) Sandpaper electric file drill bits **and pumice stones, emery boards, and foam buffers** must be thrown away after **one (1) time** usage.

(c) A **beauty culture professional offering manicuring** or student **studying manicuring** in a **beauty culture** school shall do the following:
(1) Wash hands with soap and fresh water or waterless hand sanitizer **that contains at least seventy percent (70%) alcohol** immediately before serving each customer.
(2) Assure that the table where a customer is receiving manicuring services has been cleaned **and disinfected.**
(3) Use a clean towel for each customer.
(4) Manicure bowls and pedicure basins, tubs, and footbaths must be disinfected before serving each customer **as follows:**
(A) Remove all debris and wash the basin or tub. **Disinfect with an EPA registered tuberculocidal, bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant.**
(B) Spray the basin, tub, **disposable liner, removable filter, or removable attachments** with an EPA registered tuberculocidal, bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant with contact of not less than ten (10) minutes or according to **the** manufacturer's directions.
(5) Basins, tubs, or footbaths that circulate water (whirlpool tubs) must be disinfected after serving each customer **as follows:**
(A) Remove all debris and wash the basin, tub, or footbath.
(B) Fill with water and:
(i) an EPA registered tuberculocidal, bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant; or
(ii) ten percent (10%) bleach solution.
(C) Circulate at least ten (10) minutes.
(D) Do not use alcohol.
(6) Filter covers of basins, tubs, or footbaths that circulate water (whirlpool tubs) must be removed and cleaned daily with:
(A) an EPA registered **tuberculocidal,** bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant; or
(B) bleach.
(7) Screens to filter debris on basins, tubs, or footbaths that circulate water (whirlpool tubs) must be removed and cleaned daily.
(8) Hot **mittens may only be used with single use** liners **to be disposed of** after each use.
(9) Clean the manicure bowl with an EPA registered tuberculocidal, bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant after each use.
(10) Use ventilation while using chemicals.

(d) **Before receiving manicure services,** customers shall wash their hands with soap and water or waterless hand sanitizer **that contains at least seventy percent (70%) alcohol.**

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-15; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 565; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; errata filed Apr 22, 2010, 12:08 p.m.: 20100505-IR-820080935ACA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-16 Manicurist equipment; salons

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8 20220622-IR-820220118RFA)

Sec. 16. (a) **Beauty culture** salons or self-contained mobile salons practicing manicuring shall have at least the following equipment:
(1) One (1) sink or bowl with hot and cold running water.
(2) One (1) manicuring table.
(3) Two (2) chairs.
(4) One (1) wet disinfectant.
(5) One (1) dry sanitizer.
(6) One (1) closed cabinet or drawer for storage of clean towels.
(7) One (1) closed hamper for storage of soiled towels.
(8) One (1) covered waste receptacle.
(9) Two (2) towels.
(10) If **wet** pedicure services are offered, one (1) pedicure basin, tub, or footbath.

(b) Mobile salons that are not self-contained facilities shall have adequate equipment to perform the services at the temporary location.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-16; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 566; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; filed Aug 30, 2012, 2:01 p.m.: 20120926-IR-820120064FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-16.1 Esthetics; cleanliness

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 16.1. (a) Before use on a customer, nondisposable instruments must be sterilized using an Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) registered tuberculocidal, bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant, used according to the manufacturer's instructions.

(b) Sterilization required under subsection (a) is as follows:

(1) Instruments must be:

(A) washed using a clean scrub brush in a low residue detergent and rinsed before sterilization to remove visible debris; and

(B) disinfected using an EPA registered bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant, used according to the manufacturer's instructions.

(2) Forceps, tweezers, and comedone extractors must be sterilized using a steam autoclave or dry heat sterilizer according to the manufacturer's instructions.

(3) Instruments, other than those instruments under subdivision (2), must be sterilized or disinfected by using an EPA registered tuberculocidal, bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant.

(c) Before use on a customer, facial bowls, towel warmers, and facial sinks must be cleaned with an EPA registered, bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant and rinsed with warm water.

(d) An esthetician, a cosmetologist, an esthetics student, or a cosmetology student in a beauty culture school shall do the following:

(1) Wash their hands in fresh water with germicidal soap (antimicrobiotic) or waterless hand sanitizer that contains at least seventy percent (70%) alcohol immediately before serving each customer.

(2) When extracting blackheads, milia, or comedones, or conducting other procedures where exposing bodily fluids is likely, wear protective gloves, which must be disposed of after providing the service to a customer.

(3) When waxing, use a new applicator for each application of wax and wear protective gloves, which must be disposed of after providing the service to a customer.

(e) The chair and table where a customer is receiving esthetician services must have clean coverings.

(f) The customer's body should remain clothed or draped except for the areas receiving the service.

(g) After serving a customer, disposable items, including:

(1) cotton swabs;

(2) tissues;

(3) tongue depressors;

(4) spatulas;

(5) sponges;

(6) plastic; and

(7) gauze;

used by an esthetician, a cosmetologist, an esthetics student, or a cosmetology student in a beauty culture school must be disposed of.

(h) An esthetician, a cosmetologist, an esthetics student, or a cosmetology student in a beauty culture school shall dispense all products in a sanitary manner using:

(1) spatulas;

(2) pumps; or

(3) other sanitary devices.

(i) Lancets used by an esthetician, a cosmetologist, an esthetics student, or a cosmetology student in a beauty culture school must be disposed of in a lancet safety device (waste container) after serving a customer.

(j) When waxing, estheticians, cosmetologists, esthetics students, and cosmetology students in a beauty culture school shall use a new applicator for each application of wax.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-16.1; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-16.2 Esthetic equipment; salons

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 16.2. (a) Beauty culture salons or self-contained mobile salons practicing esthetics shall have at least the following equipment:

(1) One (1) facial bowl or sink.

(2) One (1) facility treatment chair or bed.

(3) One (1) utility table for each facility or hydraulic treatment chair.

(4) One (1) esthetician stool.

(5) One (1) lancet safety device (waste container).

(6) Twelve (12) pairs of protective gloves.

(7) Two (2) towels.

(8) Two (2) clean or disposable body drapings between the esthetician or cosmetologist and the customer.

(9) EPA registered tuberculocidal, bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant.

(10) One (1) covered storage hamper for soiled linens.

(11) One (1) covered waste receptacle.

(b) Mobile salons that are not self-contained facilities shall have the equipment identified in subsection (a), unless the licensee can demonstrate to the board in advance that the equipment is not necessary to perform the services offered at the temporary location.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-16.2; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-16.3 Esthetics; separate room

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 16.3. (a) Public secondary, public postsecondary, or proprietary postsecondary beauty culture schools and salons where esthetics services are provided along with other beauty culture services shall maintain a separate room for the practice used exclusively for esthetic services.

(b) The room required under subsection (a) must be:

(1) surrounded by walls at least seven (7) feet in height from the floor; and

(2) accessed only by solid, opaque doors that remain closed when esthetic services are being performed.

(c) This section does not apply to mobile salons.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-16.3; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-17 No pets; cosmetology schools, cosmetology salons, electrology salons, manicurist salons, esthetic salons, and self-contained mobile salons

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 17. (a) **Beauty culture** schools, **beauty culture** salons, and self-contained mobile salons are prohibited from allowing pets on the premises.

(b) In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.), animals classified as service animals under 28 CFR 36.104 are not prohibited from being on the premises.

(c) A person holding a **beauty culture** school, **beauty culture** salon, or mobile salon license shall display a sign at the entrance of the salon, self-contained mobile salon, or school that states "no pets allowed".

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-17; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 566; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; filed Aug 30, 2012, 2:01 p.m.: 20120926-IR-820120064FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-17.1 Razor devices

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec 17.1. The use of razor devices to shave, reduce, or remove calluses or corns is prohibited.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-17.1; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 3-1-18 Mobile salon application requirements

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 18. (a) Any person, firm, or corporation applying for a mobile salon license that intends to practice in a self-contained mobile salon shall file a verified application with the board to include the following:

(1) Affirmation of compliance with applicable city, county, and state laws and ordinances, including fire and zoning.

(2) Affirmation of a valid Indiana driver license issued to the person responsible for driving the mobile salon.

(3) The permanent address of the physical location where records of appointments, license numbers of employees, and the vehicle identification number of the mobile salon that is self-contained are kept.

(4) The required fee.

(b) Any person, firm, or corporation applying for a mobile salon license that intends to practice without using a self-contained mobile salon shall file a verified application with the board to include the permanent physical address where records of appointments and license numbers of employees are kept.

(c) Mobile salons shall be inspected by the board prior to issuance of the license. (State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-18; filed Aug 30, 2012, 2:01 p.m.: 20120926-IR-820120064FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.:

820 IAC 3-1-19 Self-contained mobile salon requirements Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8 20220622-IR-820220118RFA)

Sec. 19. (a) Each self-contained mobile salon shall be equipped with the following:

(1) A self-contained, portable water supply of at least one hundred (100) gallons in holding tanks with gauges indicating levels in the tanks and reserve capabilities. If the portable water supply is depleted, operation must cease until the supply is replenished.

(2) Continuous, on-demand hot water. Indiana

(3) At least one (1) state fire marshal approved fire extinguisher must be mounted in public view.

(b) A self-contained mobile salon shall:

(1) comply with all state, county, and local laws and ordinances; and

(2) follow the manufacturer's instructions when the mobile facility is stationary to ensure it is securely parked and stable. (State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-19; filed Aug 30, 2012, 2:01 p.m.: 20120926-IR-820120064FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR820220118RFA)

820 IAC 3-1-20 Self-contained mobile salon safety and sanitation requirements
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8 Sec. 20.

(a) A self-contained mobile salon shall be under the personal supervision of a person who has at least six (6) months experience as a licensed beauty culture professional.

(b) No person having charge of a self-contained mobile salon, whether as an owner or an employee, shall permit any room, or part thereof, in which:

(1) cosmetology;
(2) manicuring;
(3) esthetics;
(4) electrology; or
(5) barbering; is practiced, to be used for residential purposes or for any other purpose that would tend to make the unit unsanitary, unsafe, or endanger the health and safety of the consumer.

(c) The:

(1) floors;
(2) carpeting;
(3) walls;
(4) ceiling;
(5) furniture;
(6) equipment; and
(7) contents; of the self-contained mobile salon shall be kept clean and in good repair at all times.

(d) All storage cabinet doors must be secured by the use of spring struts or friction catches.

(e) All equipment must be securely anchored to the establishment.

(f) The self-contained mobile salon must be handicap accessible.

(g) No services may be performed while the self-contained mobile salon is in motion. (State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 3-1-20; filed Aug 30, 2012, 2:01 p.m.: 20120926-IR-820120064FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA)

Rule 2. Sanitary and Equipment Requirements for Esthetic Salons and Cosmetology Schools Teaching Esthetics
(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners *filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA*)
See 820 IAC 3-1 for Current Esthetician Sanitation and Equipment Requirements.

ARTICLE 4. COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS

820 IAC 4-1-1 Courses offered

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 1. **Beauty culture** schools may do the following:

(1) Offer courses in **at least** one (1) of the following:
(A) Cosmetologist training for individuals attempting to obtain the education required by IC 25-8-9-3(3).
(B) Manicurist training for individuals attempting to obtain the education required by IC 25-8-11-4(3).
(C) Electrologist training for individuals attempting to obtain the education required by IC 25-8-10-3(2).
(D) Instructor training for individuals attempting to obtain the education required by IC 25-8-6-3(4).
(E) Esthetician training for individuals attempting to obtain the education required by IC 25-8-12.5-4(3).
(F) Barber training for individuals attempting to obtain the education required by IC 25-8-12.1-3(2).

(2) Enroll students for more than the number of hours required by IC 25-8 and this article.

(3) Offer courses to licensees to provide advanced training.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-1-1; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1404, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 569; filed May 4, 2001, 11:16 a.m.: 24 IR 2684; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-1-2 Enrolling students

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 2. (a) **Beauty culture** schools are prohibited from enrolling students who do not meet the educational requirements for licensure unless they advise the student that **they** must obtain the education before a license **can be obtained.**

(b) The educational requirements referred to in subsection (a) are those required by statute for particular licenses as follows:

(1) For instructor licenses in IC 25-8-6-3(2).

(2) For cosmetologist licenses in IC 25-8-9-3(2) subject to the waiver provisions of IC 25-8-9-4.
(3) For manicurist licenses in IC 25-8-11-4(2).
(4) For esthetician licenses in IC 25-8-12.5-4(2).
(5) For barber licenses in IC 25-8-12.1-3(1)(B).

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-1-2; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1404, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 569; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-1-3 Electrologist training; necessity of cosmetologist or esthetician license

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 3. Individuals may not enroll in electrologist training unless they have obtained a cosmetologist or esthetician license. (State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-1-3; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1405, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 29, 1998, 10:54 a.m.: 22 IR 1488; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA)

820 IAC 4-1-4 Age of students (Repealed)

Sec. 4. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR820080935FRA)

820 IAC 4-1-5 Hours in session

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5-3; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 5. (a) Students in **beauty culture** schools **shall** be enrolled for not **less** than twenty (20) hours a week.
(b) Students shall obtain **the** required hours on the premises of the **beauty culture** school; however, up to ten percent (10%) of the course **discretionary** hours may be used for:
(1) educational programs;
(2) seminars;
(3) workshops; or
(4) other industry-related activities;
located off the school premises under the direction of the **beauty culture** school.
(c) A complete record of **attendance** hours for each student must be:
(1) kept by time clock or computer, **or both;** and
(2) recorded in the school's records.
(d) Students enrolled in **beauty culture** schools shall **graduate** within **five (5)** years from the date of enrollment.
(e) The board may waive the requirements of subsection (d) if:
(1) **the** applicant petitions the board for a waiver; and
(2) **the** board determines that the applicant has demonstrated, with good cause, a hardship, such as:
(A) an emergency;
(B) a documented illness; or
(C) military service.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-1-5; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1405, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 570; filed Dec 29, 1998, 10:54 a.m.: 22 IR 1489; filed May 4, 2001, 11:16 a.m.: 24 IR 2685; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Dec 19, 2007, 3:34 p.m.: 20080116-IR-820060454FRA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-1-6 Theory, demonstration practice, and actual practice hours; restrictions

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 6. (a) Course hours obtained by students in **beauty culture** schools for:
(1) theory and demonstration practice; and
(2) actual practice;
may not be obtained simultaneously.
(b) Students shall not be called away from scheduled theory and demonstration practice to do actual practice.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-1-6; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1405, eff Apr 1, 1990; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-

820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-1-7 Records

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 7. **Beauty culture** schools shall retain records for each student, which must include the following:

(1) Hours of school attendance.
(2) Grades awarded.
(3) Time records.
(4) The progress report.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-1-7; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1405, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 570; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-1-8 Transcripts to students

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 8. (a) If ~~all~~ **the** financial obligations have been met according to the **beauty culture** school's contract, certified transcripts of all hours and grades must be available to any current or former student, upon request, within thirty (30) days.

(b) **Beauty culture schools** may charge a fee not to exceed ten dollars ($10) for providing a certified transcript.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-1-8; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1405, eff Apr 1, 1990; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-1-9 Record retention

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 9. **Beauty culture** schools shall retain student records for not **less** than five (5) years, which **include** the following:

(1) Hours of school attendance.
(2) Grades awarded.
(3) The progress report.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-1-9; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1405, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 570; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-1-10 Verified report

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 10. (a) **Not** later than the fifteenth day of each month, **beauty culture** schools shall submit a verified report to the board, including the information required in subsection (b).

(b) The report required by subsection (a) must include the following information concerning student activity in the previous month:

(1) The names of all new students.
(2) For students who have paid the **beauty culture** school **the** money (tuition) it is legally entitled **to,** the names of **the** students who have dropped out of school and the number of hours they have accrued **for the entire course.**

(c) **Beauty culture** schools are not required to send enrollment cards to the board.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-1-10; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1405, eff Apr 1, 1990; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-1-11 Graduation

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5-4; IC 25-8-9-3

Sec. 11. A student **is considered** to have graduated from a **beauty culture** school when all the following have occurred:

(1) The student has completed at least:

(A) one thousand five hundred (1,500) hours of education required by 820 IAC 4-4-4;

(B) four hundred fifty (450) hours of education required by 820 IAC 4-4-5;

(C) three hundred (300) hours of education required by 820 IAC 4-4-7;

(D) seven hundred (700) hours of education required by 820 IAC 4-4-7.1; ~~or~~

(E) **six hundred (600)** hours of education required by 820 IAC 4-4-7.2; **or**

(F) one thousand five hundred (1,500) hours of education required by 820 IAC 4-4-7.3.

(2) The student has passed **the** required examinations.

(3) Money owed by the student to the **beauty culture** school has been paid.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-1-11; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1406, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 570; filed Dec 29, 1998, 10:54 a.m.: 22 IR 1489; filed May 4, 2001, 11:16 a.m.: 24 IR 2685; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; filed Sep 30, 2003, 11:30 a.m.: 27 IR 515; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-1-12 Completion of application by beauty culture school

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 12. A **beauty culture** school shall fill out its portion of its students' applications for a license **not** later than ten (10) days after the student graduates under section 11 of this rule.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-1-12; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1406, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 571; filed May 4, 2001, 11:16 a.m.: 24 IR 2685; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-1-13 School closure; notification to board

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 13. **Beauty culture** schools that are going out of business shall notify the board not less than thirty (30) days before closing **and provide a transcript of completed education to the students enrolled at the time the school closes.**

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-1-13; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1406, eff Apr 1, 1990; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-1-14 Copy of laws and rules to student

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 14. **Beauty culture** schools shall provide a copy of the state board of cosmetology examiners' licensing laws and rules to each student upon enrollment. This requirement may be satisfied by supplying each student with the Internet address **where** the statutes and rules can be accessed online.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-1-14; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 571; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

Rule 2. Equipment and Facilities

820 IAC 4-2-1 Size and separation

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 1. (a) The only businesses permitted in a **public postsecondary or proprietary postsecondary beauty culture** school are the teaching of **beauty culture.** Any other business operation must be:

(1) separated by a solid wall from ceiling to floor, with no openings; and

(2) accessed only by a separate outside entrance.

(b) **Public postsecondary or proprietary postsecondary beauty culture** schools shall contain at least three thousand (3,000) square feet of usable space.

(c) Subsection (b) **does** not apply to any **beauty culture** school licensed before July 1, 2001. However, **beauty culture** schools that were licensed before July 1, 2001, and have less than three thousand (3,000) square feet may not reduce their square footage. **Beauty culture** schools that were licensed before July 1, 2001, and have more than three thousand (3,000) square feet may not reduce their **size** to less than three thousand (3,000) square feet.

(d) The board may waive the requirements of this section if a beauty culture school applicant can show good cause, such as there is a restriction of space and the beauty culture school has no option to seek a different space. In determining whether good cause exists, the board will consider the types of education programs offered, enrollment numbers, the number of faculty, and any other relevant information presented by the applicant.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-2-1; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1406, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 571; filed Oct 31, 1997, 8:45 a.m.: 21 IR 1004; filed May 4, 2001, 11:16 a.m.: 24 IR 2686; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR- 820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-2-2 Facilities

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 2. **Public postsecondary and proprietary postsecondary beauty culture** schools shall have the following:

(1) A student lounge **or breakroom with enough storage or lockers for student belongings.**

(2) At least two (2) restrooms.

(3) A waiting area with seating capacity for at least eight (8) individuals, **and a cloak rack or space for the general public.**

(4) At least one (1) classroom with a seating capacity **to accommodate students as needed.**

(5) A classroom of sufficient size to accommodate worktables, mannequins, and any other equipment required for the courses taught for at least twenty (20) students. This classroom **may be used for only one (1) discipline at a time.**

(6) A laboratory area of sufficient size to accommodate the equipment, in kind and number, specified for each ~~cosmetology~~ discipline taught.

(7) Ventilation to provide for proper heating and cooling and exhaust of fumes.

(8) A sign visible at the main entrance of the school designating:

(A) the name of the school; and

(B) that the establishment is a **beauty culture** school licensed by the state board of cosmetology **and barber** examiners under IC 25-8.

(9) A visible sign posted **at the main entrance of** the school notifying customers of the school that **beauty culture** services are done by students **only.**

(10) A time clock, ~~or~~ **a** computer, **or any other electronic device** that will accurately record the date, or day and hours, that each student spends in attendance at the school.

(11) A visible sign posted at the entrance of the school that **states** "no pets allowed".

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-2-2; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1406, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 571; filed Oct 31, 1997, 8:45 a.m.: 21 IR 1004; filed May 4, 2001, 11:16 a.m.: 24 IR 2686; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-2-3 Equipment

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 3. **Beauty culture** schools shall have, **and maintain in good working condition,** at least the following equipment:

(1) One (1) fire-resistant and two (2) metal locked filing cabinets for records of enrolled students. If a school uses **electronic** records, it **shall** maintain a backup for those records. The backup of the records must be removed from the school or stored in a fireproof safe.

(2) One (1) wet disinfectant container containing an **Environmental Protection Agency** registered bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant.

(3) One (1) dry sanitizer.

(4) Four (4) shampoo chairs and four (4) shampoo bowls with hot and cold running water.

(5) Two (2) reclining chairs that **can support** both the head and feet to be placed in an enclosed or **a** screened area **if cosmetology, barber, or esthetic education is provided.**

(6) Facial**supplies as needed.**

(7) Workstations with mirrors **as needed.**

(8) Closed cabinets equipped for storing clean towels to be used on customers.

(9) Covered soiled towel **containers as needed.**

(10) Manicuring tables and stools **as needed.**

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-2-3; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1407, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 572; filed Oct 31, 1997, 8:45 a.m.: 21 IR 1005; filed May 4, 2001, 11:16 a.m.: 24 IR 2687; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236;

readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-2-4 Electrology equipment (Repealed) 20161221-IR-820160316RFA;
Sec. 4. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR820080935FRA)

820 IAC 4-2-5 Cosmetology tool case; textbooks and workbooks
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14
Sec. 5. (a) Not later than the completion of the first two hundred fifty (250) hours of education, **beauty culture** schools shall furnish the following to each student enrolled in cosmetologist training:
(1) A tool case.
(2) Textbooks **in printed or electronic format.**
(3) Workbooks **in printed or electronic format.**
(b) The tool case required by subsection (a) ~~shall~~ **must** include at least the following:
(1) **A** razor.
(2) Combs.
(3) Brushes.
(4) A shampoo **cape.**
(5) A pair of **shears.**
(6) A pair of nippers.
(7) A nonporous nail file.
(8) A manicure bowl.
(9) A blow dryer.
(10) A curling iron.
(11) Clippers.
(c) The items required to be furnished to students under this section become the personal property of the students to be used in their training.
(d) Public secondary beauty culture schools or beauty culture schools located in penal institutions may, in their discretion or as required by the penal institutions, alter the items given to students in the interest of security.
(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-2-5; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1407, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 573; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-2-6 Esthetics equipment

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14
Sec. 6. **Beauty culture** schools that offer a course in esthetics shall have at least the following equipment in good working condition located in a separate room for the use of esthetics students:
(1) One (1) utility table for each facility or hydraulic treatment chair.
(2) One (1) esthetician's stool.
(3) One (1) facial vaporizer.
(4) One (1) galvanic disencrustation/ionization current apparatus.
(5) One (1) high frequency apparatus.
(6) One (1) hands-free magnification lamp.
(7) One (1) electric wax heater **for hair removal.**
(8) One (1) utility table **or countertop** for each facial treatment chair or **bed.**
(9) One (1) facial bowl or sink.
(10) One (1) **Evironmental Protection Agency** registered tuberculocidal, bactericide, viricide, and fungicide disinfectant.
(11) One (1) steam autoclave or dry heat sterilizer used according to the manufacturer's instructions.
(12) One (1) closed cabinet for clean linens.
(13) One (1) covered hamper for soiled linens.
(14) One (1) covered waste receptacle.
(15) One (1) lancet safety device (waste container).
(16) One (1) box of disposable lancets.
(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-2-6; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 573; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; errata filed Apr 22, 2010, 12:08 p.m.: 20100505-IR-820080935ACA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-2-7 Esthetics tool case; textbooks and workbooks

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 7. (a) Not later than the completion of the first eighty (80) hours, **beauty culture** schools shall furnish the following to each student enrolled in esthetician training:

(1) An esthetician case.
(2) Textbooks **in printed or electronic format.**
(3) Workbooks **in printed or electronic format.**

(b) The esthetician ~~tool~~ case required by subsection (a) **must** include at least the following:

(1) Two (2) comedone extractors.
(2) One (1) cleanser.
(3) One (1) moisturizer.
(4) One (1) pair of tweezers.
(5) One (1) mirror.
(6) One (1) mask.
(7) Two (2) makeup sponges.
(8) Six (6) disposable lip brushes.
(9) Two (2) eyeliner brushes.
(10) Two (2) shadow brushes.
(11) Two (2) blush brushes/powder brushes and two (2) powder brushes.
(12) One (1) concealer.
(13) Two (2) foundations of different color.
(14) One (1) powder.
(15) One (1) brow powder/brow pencil.
(16) Six (6) disposable mascara wands.
(17) Two (2) each of light, medium, and dark eye shadow.
(18) Two (2) lip pencils of different color.
(19) Two (2) lipsticks.
(20) Two (2) contour blushes of different color.
(21) Two (2) highlight blushes of different color.

(c) The items required to be furnished to students under this section shall become the personal property of the students to be used in their training.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-2-7; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 574; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; errata filed Apr 22, 2010, 12:08 p.m.: 20100505-IR-820080935ACA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-2-8 Manicurist tool case; textbooks and workbooks

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5

Sec. 8. (a) Not later than **the** completion of the first forty (40) hours, **beauty culture** schools shall furnish the following to each student enrolled in manicurist training:

(1) A manicurist tool case.
(2) Textbooks **in printed or electronic format.**
(3) Workbooks **in printed or electronic format.**

(b) The manicurist tool case required by subsection (a) **must** include at least the following:

(1) One (1) pair of cuticle nippers.
(2) One (1) nail pusher.
(3) One (1) box of porous nail files.
(4) One (1) nonporous nail file.
(5) One (1) nail brush.
(6) One (1) manicure bowl.

(c) The items required to be furnished to students under this section ~~shall~~ become the personal property of the students to be used in their training.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-2-8; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 574; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-2-9 Electrology tool case; textbooks and workbooks

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 9. (a) Not later than the completion of the first forty (40) hours, **beauty culture** schools shall furnish the following to each student enrolled in electrology training:

(1) An electrology tool case.

(2) Textbooks **in printed or electronic format.**

(3) Workbooks **in printed or electronic format.**

(b) The electrology tool case **must** include the following **as needed:**

(1) Disposable electrology needles.

(2) Forceps.

(3) One (1) facemask.

(4) One (1) pair of **safety wear or a face shield.**

(5) Twenty-five (25) client history cards.

(6) One (1) pair of magnifying glasses.

(7) One (1) pair of scissors.

(8) One (1) puncture-proof sharps container.

(c) The items required to be furnished to students under this section ~~shall~~ become the personal property of the students to be used in their training.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-2-9; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 575; filed Jun 7, 1993, 10:00 a.m.: 16 IR 2417; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-2-10 Barber tool case; textbooks and workbooks

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 5. (a) Not later than the completion of the first fifty (50) hours of education, beauty culture schools shall furnish the following to each student enrolled in barber training:

(1) A tool case.

(2) Textbooks in printed or electronic format.

(3) Workbooks in printed or electronic format.

(b) The tool case required by subsection (a) must include at least the following:

(1) Magnetic clippers.

(2) Motor-driven clippers.

(3) Outline clippers.

(4) Shears.

(5) A straight razor.

(6) A cape.

(7) Eight (8) combs.

(8) Three (3) brushes.

(9) A blow dryer.

(c) Public secondary beauty culture schools or beauty culture schools located in penal institutions may, in their discretion or as required by the penal institutions, alter the items given to students in the interest of security.

(d) The items required to be furnished to students under this section become the personal property of the students to be used in their training.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-2-10; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

Rule 3. Instructors

820 IAC 4-3-1 License

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 1. (a) Beauty culture instructors in **beauty culture** schools **shall** hold a beauty culture instructor license issued by the board.

(b) In addition to complying with subsection (a), **an** individual teaching electrology in a **beauty culture** school **shall** hold an electrologist license issued by the board.

(c) In addition to complying with subsection (a), **an** individual teaching esthetics in a **beauty culture** school must hold an esthetician **or cosmetologist** license issued by the board.

(d) In addition to complying with subsection (a), **an** individual teaching manicuring in a **beauty culture** school must hold a cosmetologist ~~license~~ or manicurist license issued by the board.

(e) In addition to complying with subsection (a), an individual teaching barbering in a beauty culture school shall hold a barber license issued by the board.

(f) In addition to complying with subsection (a), **an** individual teaching cosmetology in a **beauty culture** school must hold a cosmetologist license issued by the board.

(g) Notwithstanding subsections (a) through (e), beauty culture instructor students may instruct other students provided a licensed beauty culture instructor is present.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-3-1; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1408, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 575; filed Dec 29, 1998, 10:54 a.m.: 22 IR 1489; filed May 4, 2001, 11:16 a.m.: 24 IR 2687; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; filed Mar 18, 2005, 10:00 a.m.: 28 IR 2382; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Dec 5, 2008, 10:21 a.m.: 20081231-IR-820080201FRA; readopted filed Nov 13, 2015, 11:06 a.m.: 20151209-IR-820150114RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-3-2 Number of instructors

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 2. (a) **Beauty culture** schools shall provide at least one (1) instructor present for each twenty (20) students, or **a** fraction thereof, in attendance. An instructor who is engaged in personal or administrative matters shall not be considered present for the purpose of this subsection.

(b) Instructors in the quantity required by subsection (a) shall be in the school during all classroom hours and shall supervise **the** student demonstration practice hours and actual practice hours.

(c) No electrology services **may** be provided to the customers of a **beauty culture** school by a student without direct and full-time personal supervision of an instructor.

(d) No esthetician services **may** be provided to the customers of a **beauty culture** school by a student without direct supervision of an instructor.

(e) No cosmetology services **may** be provided to the customers of a **beauty culture** school by a student without direct supervision of an instructor.

(f) No barbering services may be provided to the customers of a beauty culture school by a student without direct supervision of an instructor.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-3-2; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1408, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 575; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-3-3 Beauty culture practice prohibited

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 3. During school hours, instructors ~~shall~~ **in beauty culture schools may** not engage in the private or public practice of **beauty culture.** This **does** not prohibit instructors from engaging in **beauty culture** for the purpose of practical demonstrations for students.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-3-3; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1408, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 576; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

Rule 4. Curriculum

820 IAC 4-4-1 Scope of rule; compliance with hours required

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23; IC 25-8-5-4
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 1. (a) This rule establishes the requirements for the education for students in **beauty culture** schools being trained as the following:

(1) Cosmetologists.
(2) Manicurists.
(3) Electrologists.
(4) Estheticians.
(5) Barbers.
(6) Instructors.

(b) **Beauty culture** schools and their students **shall** comply with the hour requirements as presented in detail in sections 4 through 7 of this rule. Credit hours may not be given for any hours not spent as provided for in sections 4 through 7 of this rule.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-4-1; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1408, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 576; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-4-2 Beauty culture courses

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 2. (a) Section 4 of this rule establishes the curriculum for cosmetologist training.
(b) Section 5 of this rule establishes the curriculum for manicurist training.
(c) Section 7 of this rule establishes the curriculum for electrologist training.
(d) Section 7.1 of this rule establishes the curriculum for esthetician training.
(e) Section 7.2 of this rule establishes the curriculum for instructor training.
(f) Section 7.3 of this rule establishes the curriculum for barber training.
(g) In sections 4 through **7.3** of this rule:
(1) the first column in each section states the subject matter of training;
(2) the second column lists the number of hours required in classroom theory training and demonstration practice;
(3) the third column lists the number of hours of actual practice required for each student; and
(4) the fourth column lists the total number of hours of training required in each subject.
(h) The hours required in classroom theory training identified in subsection **(g)** are defined as a systematically organized knowledge of a system of facts, accepted principles, laws, and rules of procedure devised to:
(1) analyze;
(2) predict;
(3) explain; or
(4) demonstrate;
the nature of a particular subject matter of training. **This** system is distinguished from actual practice.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-4-2; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1408, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 576; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-4-3 Transfer of hours between courses prohibited (Voided) Sec. 3. (Voided by P.L.113-1999, SECTION 18, effective May 3, 1999.)

820 IAC 4-4-4 Specific curriculum for cosmetologists

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23; IC 25-8-5-4
Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 4. (a) The following are the requirements for cosmetologist training:

Subject	Theory and Demonstration	Sanitation and Actual Practice	Total Hours
Hair cutting	**165**	**250**	**415**
Sanitation	**50**		**50**
Statutes and rules	10		10
Sales	**15**	~~5~~	**15**
Business management	10		10
Manicuring	5	**10**	**15**
Pedicuring	5	**10**	**15**
Hair removal **(superfluous hair)**	**20**	**40**	**60**
Tweezing, waxing, and depilitories			
Eyebrow **arching**			
Lip, **chin, and face areas**			

Anatomy and physiology	5		5
Skin	**10**		**10**
Hair	**10**		**10**
Electricity	5		5
Chemistry	10		10
Shampoo and massage	**15**		**15**
Scalp **treatments**	10	10	20
Facials and makeup	20	**25**	**45**
Hair coloring	**155**	**75**	**230**
Texture services	**60**	**50**	**110**
Hair styling	**60**	**220**	**280**
(includes wet and thermal sets, hair waving, hair pressing, hair braiding, and finger waves)			
Equipment care	**10**		**10**
Personal hygiene and professional ethics	**10**		**10**
Discretionary hours	150		150
Total	**810**	**690**	1,500

(b) Students **are** required to complete not fewer than the number of actual practice performances provided for in the progress report required by section 10 of this rule.

(c) All:

(1) manicures;
(2) pedicures;
(3) facials;
(4) scalp **treatments;**
(5) **shampoo and massage; and**
(6) sales;

must be done on live models. At least twenty-five percent (25%) of the other services must be done on live models.

(d) The actual practice not described in subsection (c) may be on actual customers of the **beauty culture** school. However, students **may** not work on customers of the **beauty culture** school until they have completed a total of two hundred (200) hours. Customers shall be rotated according to **the** students' needs for practice on live models.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-4-4; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1409, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Oct 27, 1993, 9:00 a.m.: 17 IR 393; filed May 4, 2001, 11:16 a.m.: 24 IR 2687; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; errata filed Apr 22, 2010, 12:08 p.m.: 20100505-IR-820080935ACA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-4-5 Specific curriculum for manicurists

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23; IC 25-8-5-4
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 5. (a) The following are the requirements for manicurist training:

Subject	Theory and Demonstration	Sanitation and Actual Practice	Total Hours

Sanitation	**80**		**80**
Anatomy and disorders	**30**		**30**
Statutes and rules	**15**		**15**
Nail techniques with sanitation	**60**	**43**	**103**
(1) Basic preparation			
Tips			
Sculptures			
Overlays			
(2) Product application			
Gel nails			
Acrylic nails			
Manicuring	**20**	**40**	60
Pedicuring	10	**15**	**25**
Chemistry	**20**		**20**
Equipment	**10**	**20**	**30**
Personal development/business	**15**		**15**
Discretionary hours	**72**		**72**
Total	**332**	**118**	450

(b) Students **are** required to complete not fewer than the number of actual practice performances provided for in the progress report required by section 14 of this rule.

(c) The nails on two (2) hands or two (2) feet constitute one (1) performance of a manicure or pedicure. All:

(1) manicures;

(2) pedicures; and

(3) nail techniques;

must be done on live models.

(d) Students **may** not work on customers of the **beauty culture** school until they have completed a total of forty (40) hours. Customers shall be rotated according to **the** students' needs for practice on live models.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-4-5; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1409, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 576, eff Jan 1, 1992 [IC 4-22-2-36 suspends the effectiveness of a rule document for thirty (30) days after filing with the secretary of state. LSA Document #91-87 was filed Dec 3, 1991.]; filed Oct 27, 1993, 9:00 a.m.: 17 IR 393; filed Dec 29, 1998, 10:54 a.m.: 22 IR 1489; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; filed May 17, 2002, 1:15 p.m.: 25 IR 3178; errata filed Nov 15, 2002, 3:37 p.m.: 26 IR 1109; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-4-6 Specific curriculum for shampoo operators (Repealed)

Sec. 6. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA)*

820 IAC 4-4-7 Specific curriculum for electrologists

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23

Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 7. (a) The following are the requirements for electrology training:

Subject	Theory and Demonstration Practice	Actual Practice	Total Hours
Statutes and Rules	5		5
Sanitation	31		31
Sterilization	5		5
Diseases/disorders	5		5
Basic electricity	5		5
Basic chemistry	3		3
Causes of hair growth	8		8
Anatomy and physiology	20		20
Understanding electrology treatments	20		20
Modalities of electrology	82	116	198
(1) Single needle electrolysis			
(2) Manual thermolysis			
(3) Automatic thermolysis			
(4) The blend			
Total	184	116	300

(b) Students **are** required to complete not fewer than the number of actual practice performances provided for in the progress report required by section 12 of this rule.

(c) All electrology services must be done on live models.

(d) Students **may** not work on customers of the **beauty culture** school until they have completed a total of forty (40) hours. Customers shall be rotated according to **the** students' needs for practice on live models.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-4-7; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1410, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 577, eff Jan 1, 1992 [IC 4-22-2-36 suspends the effectiveness of a rule document for thirty (30) days after filing with the secretary of state. LSA Document #91-87 was filed Dec 3, 1991.]; filed Jun 7, 1993, 10:00 a.m.: 16 IR 2418; filed Dec 29, 1998, 10:54 a.m.: 22 IR 1490; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-4-7.1 Specific curriculum for estheticians

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23; IC 25-8-5-4

Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 7.1. (a) An esthetician curriculum **must** be a minimum course of seven hundred (700) hours of instruction in the theory and practice of esthetics consisting of the following:

Subject	Theory and Demonstration Practice	Actual Practice	Total Hours
Chemistry	5		5
Physiology and anatomy	5		5
Sanitation	10	50	60

Electricity and equipment	**5**		**5**
Facials/skin care	**35**	**355**	**390**
Makeup and lashes	**10**	**65**	**75**
Hair removal (superfluous hair)	**15**	**110**	**125**
Advanced techniques	**5**	**10**	**15**
State statutes and rules	**10**		**10**
Business	**10**		**10**
Total	**110**	**590**	**700**

(b) Students **are** required to complete not fewer than the number of actual practice performances provided for in the progress report required by section 11 of this rule.

(c) All:

(1) acne treatments;

(2) makeup applications;

(3) advanced techniques; and

(4) waxing;

must be done on live models. At least fifty percent (50%) of **the** other services must be done on live models.

(d) The actual practice not described in subsection (c) may be on actual customers of the **beauty culture** school. However, students **may** not work on customers of the **beauty culture** school until they have completed a total of ninety (90) hours. Customers shall be rotated according to **the** students' needs for practice on live models.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-4-7.1; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 577; filed Jun 7, 1993, 10:00 a.m.: 16 IR 2419; filed Dec 29, 1998, 10:54 a.m.: 22 IR 1491; filed May 4, 2001, 11:16 a.m.: 24 IR 2688; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-4-7.2 Specific 1,000 hour curriculum for instructor training

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23

Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 7.2. The following are the requirements for the **five hundred (500)** hour curriculum for instructor training:

Subject	Theory and Demonstration Practice	Actual Practice	Total Hours
Curriculum	**100**		**100**
Course outline	**150**		**150**
Administration	**50**		**100**
Methodologies	**150**		**150**
Statutes and rules	**50**		**50**
Total	**500**		**500**

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-4-7.2; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 578, eff Jan 1, 1992 [IC 4-22-2-36 suspends the effectiveness of a rule document for thirty (30) days after filing with the secretary of state. LSA Document #91-87 was filed Dec 3, 1991.]; filed Dec 29, 1998, 10:54 a.m.: 22 IR 1491; filed May 4, 2001, 11:16 a.m.: 24 IR 2689; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-4-7.3 Specific curriculum for barbers

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23; IC 25-8-5-4
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 7.3. (a) This section establishes the curriculum for barber training. The first column in subsection (c) states the subject matter of the training. The second column lists the number of hours required in classroom theory training and demonstration practice required for each student. The third column lists the actual practice required for each student. The fourth column lists the total number of hours of training required in each subject.

(b) The hours required in classroom theory training identified in subsection (a) are defined as a systematically organized knowledge of a system of facts, accepted principles, laws, and rules of procedure devised to analyze, predict, explain, or demonstrate the nature of a particular subject matter of training. This system is distinguished from actual practice.

(c) The following are the requirements for barber training:

Subject	Theory and Demonstration	Actual Practice	Total Hours
Sanitation, bacteriology, and sterilization	40		40
Statutes and rules	20	75	95
Salesmanship	5	10	15
Management	10		10
Skin	10		10
Hair	10		10
Facials	20	25	45
Hair styling (includes air waving, finger waves, and thermal curling, electricity and light therapy high frequency)	25	25	50
UV/Infrared	10		10
Chemistry	10		10
Shampoo/massage	20	50	70
Scalp treatment	10	25	35
Shaving/shaping (includes mustache and beard)	20	75	95
History of barbering	10		10
Honing and stropping	15		15
Professional ethics	10		10
Personal hygiene	25		25
Equipment care	10		10
Hair coloring	25	25	50
Semi permanent, permanent, permanent waving, and chemical relaxing	55	55	110
Haircutting	150	400	550

Anatomy and physiology	**15**		**15**
Hairpieces, full, partial, facial	**50**	**10**	**60**
Discretionary hours	**50**	**100**	**150**
Total:	**625**	**875**	**1,500**

(d) Students are required to complete not fewer than the number of actual practice performances provided for in the progress report required by section 16 of this rule.

(e) All:

(1) facials;

(2) salesmanship; and

(3) scalp treatments;

must be done on live models. At least twenty-five percent (25%) of the other services must be done on live models.

(f) The actual practice not described in subsection (e) may be on actual customers of the beauty culture school. However, students may not work on customers of the beauty culture school until they have completed a total of fifty (50) hours. Customers shall be rotated according to the students' needs for practice on live models.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-4-7.3; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-4-8 School examinations

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23

Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 8. (a) **Beauty culture** schools shall give their students examinations in each of the subjects required in a particular course as listed in sections 4 through **7.3** of this rule. Discretionary hours **may** not be considered a subject.

(b) **Beauty culture** schools may cover more than one (1) subject per examination.

(c) The passing score for each of these examinations **must** be at least seventy-five percent (75%).

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-4-8; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1410, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 579; filed Dec 29, 1998, 10:54 a.m.: 22 IR 1492; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-4-9 Removal of credits prohibited

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23

Affected: IC 25-8-5; IC 25-8-14

Sec. 9. (a) **Beauty culture** schools may not remove credits earned by students for any reason.

(b) As used in this section, "credits earned" includes the following:

(1) Hours attended.

(2) Actual practice performances completed.

(3) Examinations passed.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-4-9; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1410, eff Apr 1, 1990; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-4-10 Student progress book for cosmetology

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23

Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 10. (a) Students in cosmetologist training shall perform not fewer than the number of performances of actual practice hours required by the student progress report.

(b) It is the purpose of the progress report that the student, **beauty culture** school, and board ~~may~~ at all times know the exact progress of the student concerning practical experience and the number of completed performances of required activities.

(c) It is the responsibility of the **beauty culture** school to keep the progress report up to date **on a weekly basis.**

(d) The progress report reads as follows:

OFFICIAL STUDENT PROGRESS REPORT
TRAINING IN COSMETOLOGY

BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY **AND BARBER** EXAMINERS

Student's Name _____

Date Issued _____ Date Completed _____

REQUIREMENTS FOR USE OF PROGRESS REPORT

(1) All students enrolling in cosmetology training shall be permitted to review this progress report, which is to be completed on or before graduation.
(2) The amount of performances is equal to the hours outlined by the state board of cosmetology **and barber** examiners. It is to be the minimum requirement only.
(3) Each performance, as it is accomplished, must be dated and initialed by the licensed instructor, or instructor trainee, who oversees the performance. All projects are to be checked for accuracy and sanitation. Credit is given only if done to the school's standards. All projects must be identified whether "S" for student, "P" for patron (or customer), or "M" for mannequin. Pen written initials (first and last initials) of the instructor or electronic records are acceptable methods of marking.
(4) The number of performances on mannequin, **customer,** or student may be determined by each school subject to the requirements of section 4 of this rule.
(5) Overages in any area may not be applied to any other area.
(6) In the development of the student's sales ability, all items in the sales category must be completed on **customers.**
(7) All projects are to be recorded as one (1) project marked for one (1) project completed.
(8) The progress report must never be taken home by the student and must remain in the school at all times.
(9) The requirements of this progress report are minimum requirements. A school may require more actual performances than those prescribed in this report.

School name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Hair Styling **(200** performances)

Hair Styling, Finger Waves (20 performances)

Texture Services (50 performances)

Scalp Treatments (10 performances)

Facial Treatments (20 performances)

Makeup Application (15 performances)

Hair Cutting (250 performances)

Hair Coloring (75 performances)

Manicures (10 performances)

Pedicures (10 performances)

Hair Removal (40 performances)

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-4-10; filed Feb 23, 1990, 5:00 p.m.: 13 IR 1412, eff Apr 1, 1990; filed Oct 27, 1993, 9:00 a.m.: 17 IR 394; filed Dec 29, 1998, 10:54 a.m.: 22 IR 1492; filed May 4, 2001, 11:16 a.m.: 24 IR 2689; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; errata filed Apr 22, 2010, 12:08 p.m.: 20100505-IR-820080935ACA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-4-11 Student progress report for esthetician

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 11. (a) Students in esthetician training shall perform not fewer than the number of performances of actual practice hours required by the student progress report.

(b) It is the purpose of the progress report that the student, **beauty culture** school, and board may know the exact progress of the student concerning practical experience and the number of completed performances of required activities.

(c) It is the responsibility of the **beauty culture** school to keep the progress report up to date **on a weekly basis.**

(d) The progress report reads as follows:

OFFICIAL STUDENT
PROGRESS REPORT
TRAINING
IN
ESTHETICS

STATE OF INDIANA

BOARD OF
COSMETOLOGY **AND BARBER** EXAMINERS

Student's Name _____

Date Issued _____

Date Completed _____

REQUIREMENTS FOR USE OF PROGRESS REPORT

(1) All students enrolling in a **beauty culture** school for training as an esthetician shall be permitted to review this progress report, which is to be completed on or before graduation.

(2) The amount of performances or hours is equal to the hours outlined by the state board of cosmetology **and barber** examiners. It is to be the minimum requirement only.

(3) Each performance or hour, as it is accomplished, must be dated and initialed by the licensed instructor, or instructor trainee, who oversees the performance. All projects are to be checked for accuracy and credit given only if done to the school's standards. All projects must be identified whether "S" for student, "P" for patron (or customer), or "M" for mannequin. Pen written initials (first and last initials) of the instructor or electronic records are acceptable methods of marking.

(4) The number of performances on mannequin, **customer,** or student or number of hours may be determined by each school subject to the requirements of~~-~~ **section 7.1 of this rule.**

(5) Overages in any area may not be applied to any other area.

(6) In the development of the student's sales ability, all items in the sales category must be completed on **customers.**

(7) All projects are to be recorded as one (1) project marked for one (1) project completed.

(8) The progress report shall not be taken home by the student and shall remain in the school at all times.

(9) The requirements of this progress report are minimum requirements. A school may require more actual performances than those prescribed in this report.

School name _____

Address _____

City _____State _____Zip _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initials _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initials _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initials _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initials _____

Facials:

Cleansing (100 performances)

Massage (100 performances)

Facials **(105** performances)

Makeup Application (50 performances)

Strip Lashes/Lash Extensions (15 performances)

Hair Removal:

Lip, chin, face (30)

Eyebrow (40)

Body areas (25)

Leg (15)

Advanced Techniques (10 performances)

Sterilization and Sanitation (50 performances)

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-4-11; filed Dec 3, 1991, 11:00 a.m.: 15 IR 579; filed Dec 29, 1998, 10:54 a.m.: 22 IR 1494; filed May 4, 2001, 11:16 a.m.: 24 IR 2691; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; errata filed Apr 22, 2010, 12:08 p.m.: 20100505-IR-820080935ACA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-4-12 Student progress report for electrology

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 12. (a) Students in electrology training shall perform not fewer than the number of performances of actual practice hours required by the student progress report.

(b) It is the purpose of the progress report that the student, **beauty culture** school, and board may know the exact progress of the student concerning practical experience and the number of completed performances of required activities.

(c) It is the responsibility of the **beauty culture** school to keep the progress report up to date **on a weekly basis.**

(d) **The** performances listed in this progress report are to be completed in accordance with 820 IAC 3.

(e) The progress report reads as follows:

OFFICIAL STUDENT
PROGRESS REPORT
TRAINING
IN
ELECTROLOGY

STATE OF INDIANA

BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY **AND BARBER** EXAMINERS

Student's Name _____

Date Issued _____

Date Completed _____

REQUIREMENTS FOR USE OF PROGRESS REPORT

(1) All students enrolling in training as an electrologist shall be permitted to review this progress report, which is to be completed on or before graduation.

(2) The amount of performances is equal to the hours outlined by the state board of cosmetology **and barber** examiners. It is to be the minimum requirement only.
(3) Each performance, as it is accomplished, must be dated and initialed by the licensed instructor or instructor trainee who oversees the performance. All projects are to be checked for accuracy and credit given only if done to the school's standards. All projects must be identified whether "S" for student or "P" for patron (or customer). Pen written initials (first and last initials) of the instructor or electronic records are acceptable methods of marking.
(4) The number of performances on **customer** or student may be determined by each school subject to the requirements of section 7 of this rule.
(5) Any overages in any area may not be applied to any other area.
(6) In the development of the student's sales ability, all items in the sales category must be completed on **customers.**
(7) All projects are to be recorded as one (1) project marked for one (1) project completed.
(8) The progress report must never be taken home by the student and must remain in the school at all times.
(9) The requirements of this progress report are minimum requirements. A school may require more actual performances than those prescribed in this report.

School name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Electrology Modalities

Galvanic, **Thermolysis, Blend** Electrolysis

Facial Area

Eyebrow **(16 performances)**

Hairline **(10 performances)**

Chin **(10 performances)**

Upper Lip **(10 performances)**

Ears **(5 performances)**

Neck **(8 performances)**

Body Areas

Underarm **(8 performances)**

Breast **(5 performances)**

Bikini **(16 performances)**

Legs **(10 performances)**

Arms **(10 performances)**

Toes **(4 performances)**

Fingers **(4 performances)**

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-4-12; filed Jun 7, 1993, 10:00 a.m.: 16 IR 2419; filed Dec 29, 1998, 10:54 a.m.: 22 IR 1496; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-4-13 Student progress book for shampoo operators (Repealed)

Sec. 13. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA)*

820 IAC 4-4-14 Student progress report for manicurists

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 14. (a) Students in manicurist training shall perform not fewer than the number of performances of actual practice hours required by the student progress report.

(b) It is the purpose of the progress report that the student, **beauty culture** school, and ~~state~~ board know the exact progress of the student concerning practical experience and the number of completed performances of required activities.

(c) It is the responsibility of the **beauty culture** school to keep the progress report up to date **on a weekly basis.**

(d) **The** performances listed in the progress report are to be completed in accordance with 820 IAC 3.

(e) The progress report reads as follows:

OFFICIAL STUDENT
PROGRESS REPORT
TRAINING IN
MANICURING

STATE OF INDIANA

BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY **AND BARBER** EXAMINERS

Student's Name _____

Date Issued _____

Date Completed _____

REQUIREMENTS FOR USE IN PROGRESS REPORT

(1) All students enrolling in manicuring training shall be permitted to review this progress report, which is to be completed on or before graduation.
(2) The amount of performances is equal to the hours outlined by the state board of cosmetology **and barber** examiners. It is to be the minimum requirement only.
(3) Each performance, as it is accomplished, must be dated and initialed by the licensed instructor, or instructor trainee, who oversees the performance. All projects are to be checked for accuracy and credit and given only if done to the school's standards. All projects must be identified whether "S" for student or "P" for patron (or customer). Pen written initials (first and last initials) of the instructor or electronic records are acceptable methods of marking.
(4) The number of performances on **customer** or student may be determined by each school subject to the requirements of section **5** of this rule.
(5) Overages in any area may not be applied to any other area.
(6) In the development of the student's sales ability, all items in the sales category must be completed on **customers.**
(7) All projects are to be recorded as one (1) project marked for one (1) project completed.
(8) The progress report must never be taken home by the student and must remain in the school at all times.
(9) The requirements of the progress report are minimum requirements. A school may require more actual performances than those prescribed in this report.

School name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Manicures (40 performances)

Nail Techniques (28 performances)

Nail Repair **or Fill** (15 performances)
(1 performance per **customer**)

Pedicures (15 performances)

Salesmanship (20 performances)
Services or Retail

Electric File/Drill (20 performances)

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-4-14; filed Oct 27, 1993, 9:00 a.m.: 17 IR 398; filed Dec 29, 1998, 10:54 a.m.: 22 IR 1500; filed May 4, 2001, 11:16 a.m.: 24 IR 2693; readopted filed May 22, 2001, 9:56 a.m.: 24 IR 3236; filed May 17, 2002, 1:15 p.m.: 25 IR 3179; errata filed Nov 15, 2002, 3:37 p.m.: 26 IR 1109; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Feb 12, 2010, 2:58 p.m.: 20100310-IR-820080935FRA; readopted filed Nov 22, 2016, 12:09 p.m.: 20161221-IR-820160316RFA; readopted filed May 26, 2022, 9:41 a.m.: 20220622-IR-820220118RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 4-4-15 Student progress book for instructor training *(Repealed)*

Sec. 15. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed May 4, 2001, 11:16 a.m.: 24 IR 2694)*

820 IAC 4-4-16 Student progress report for barbers

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 16. (a) Students in barber training shall perform not fewer than the number of performances of actual practice hours required by the student progress report.

(b) It is the purpose of the progress report that the student, beauty culture school, and board may know the exact progress of the student concerning practical experience and the number of completed performances of required activities.

(c) It is the responsibility of the beauty culture school to keep the progress report up to date on a weekly basis.

(d) Students are required to complete practice performances provided in the progress report listed in subsection (e).

(e) The progress report reads as follows:

OFFICIAL STUDENT PROGRESS REPORT
TRAINING IN BARBERING
STATE OF INDIANA
BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY AND BARBER EXAMINERS

Student's Name _____

Date Issued _____

Date Completed _____

REQUIREMENTS FOR USE OF PROGRESS REPORT
(1) All students enrolling in barber training shall be permitted to review this progress report, which is to be completed on or before graduation.
(2) The amount of performances is equal to the hours outlined by the state board of cosmetology and barber examiners. It is to be the minimum requirement only.

(3) Each performance, as it is accomplished, must be dated and initialed by the licensed instructor, or instructor trainee, who oversees the performance. All projects are to be checked for accuracy and sanitation. Credit is given only if done to the school's standards. All projects must be identified whether "S" for student, "P" for patron (or customer), or "M" for mannequin. Pen written initials (first and last initials) of the instructor or electronic records are acceptable methods of marking.
(4) The number of performances on mannequin, customer, or student may be determined by each school subject to the requirements of section 7.3 of this rule.
(5) Overages in any area may not be applied to any other area.
(6) In the development of the student's sales ability, all items in the sales category must be completed on customers.
(7) All projects are to be recorded as one (1) project marked for one (1) project completed.
(8) The progress report must never be taken home by the student and must remain in the school at all times.
(9) The requirements of this progress report are minimum requirements. A school may require more actual performances than those prescribed in this report.

School name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Instructor's signature _____

Instructor's identifying initialing _____

Haircutting (300 performances)

Textured Services (25 performances)

Hair Coloring (35 performances)

Shampoo/Massage (50 performances)

Facials (25 performances)

Hair Styling (50 performances)

Scalp Treatments (20 performances)

Shaving/Shaping (75 performances)

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 4-4-16; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

ARTICLE 5. TANNING FACILITIES

Rule 1. Sanitation and Safety

820 IAC 5-1-1 Repealed
Sec. 1. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-1.5 "Board" defined
Authority: IC 25-8-3-22
Affected: IC 25-8-15.4

Sec. 1.5. As used in this rule, "board" means the Indiana board of cosmetology **and barber** examiners or its authorized representative.
(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-1.5; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 456; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 5-1-2 "Customer" defined
Authority: IC 25-8-3-22
Affected: IC 25-8-15.4
Sec. 2. As used in this rule, "customer" means a person receiving the services of a tanning facility. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-2; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1377; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-2) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-2) by P.L.1421995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.*

820 IAC 5-1-3 Repealed
Sec. 3. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-4 "Inspection" defined
Authority: IC 25-8-3-22
Affected: IC 25-8-15.4
Sec. 4. As used in this rule, "inspection" means an official examination or observation, including, but not limited to, tests, surveys, and monitoring, to determine compliance with orders, requirements, and conditions. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-4; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1377; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 456; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-4) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-4) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.*

820 IAC 5-1-5 "Interference with board agent" defined
Authority: IC 25-8-3-22
Affected: IC 25-8-15.4
Sec. 5. As used in this rule, "interference with board agent" means, but is not limited to, physical obstruction, attack, or threatened attack on a representative of the **board** while that representative is conducting inspection, licensing, or enforcement activities.
(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-5; NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-5) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-5) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995. filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1377; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 456; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA); filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 5-1-6 "Operator" defined
Authority: IC 25-8-3-22
Affected: IC 25-8-15.4
Sec. 6. (a) As used in this rule, "operator" means an individual eighteen (18) years of age or older, designated by the owner or licensee to control operation of the tanning facility and ~~to~~ instruct and assist the consumer in the proper operation of its sunlamp products. The operator is responsible for running the sunlamp products, exercising control over the kill switches, **providing protective eyewear to users, giving instructions to the person using the equipment and supervising facility staff in** cleaning the equipment, **including** protective eyewear **owned by the facility.**
(b) **A** person at **a** tanning facility to use the tanning equipment **may** not be the operator.
(c) There must be at least one (1) operator on the premises at all times that the tanning facility is open. However, the tanning facility may have working at the tanning facility an employee who is not an operator.
(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-6; NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-6) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-6) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995. filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1377; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 456; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA); filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 5-1-7 "Person" defined
Authority: IC 25-8-3-22
Affected: IC 25-8-15.4
Sec. 7. As used in this rule, "person" means any individual, partnership, copartnership, firm, company, corporation, association, trust, estate, or any other legal entity, its or their successors or assigns or agents of the aforesaid. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-7; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1377; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22*

a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-7) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-7) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.

820 IAC 5-1-8 "Protective eyewear" defined

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4

Sec. 8. As used in this rule, "protective eyewear" means any device designed to be worn by users of sunlamp products to reduce the exposure of the eyes to radiation. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-8; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1377; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-8) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-8) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.*

820 IAC 5-1-9 "Radiation machine" defined

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4

Sec. 9. As used in this rule, "radiation machine" means any device capable of producing radiation, including ultraviolet radiation used for tanning. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-9; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1377; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 456; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-9) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-9) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.*

820 IAC 5-1-10 Repealed

Sec. 10. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-11 Repealed

Sec. 11. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-12 "Sunlamp product" defined

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4

Sec. 12. As used in this rule, "sunlamp product" means any electronic product designed to incorporate one (1) or more ultraviolet lamps and intended for irradiation of any part of the living human body, by ultraviolet radiation with wavelength in air between two hundred (200) and four hundred (400) nanometers, to induce skin tanning. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-12; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1377; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-12) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-12) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.*

820 IAC 5-1-13 "Tanning facility" defined

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4

Sec. 13. As used in this rule, "tanning facility" means a facility that provides persons access to use a sunlamp product and charges a fee for a membership or usage. The term includes any club or association that provides access to a sunlamp to its members. The term does not include a medical treatment facility that uses ultraviolet radiation under the supervision of a licensed physician or other licensed medical practitioner in the treatment of disease. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-13; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1378; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 457; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-13) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-13) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.*

820 IAC 5-1-14 "Ultraviolet radiation" defined

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4

Sec. 14. As used in this rule, "ultraviolet radiation" includes radiation in the wavelengths between two hundred (200) and four hundred (400) nanometers. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-14; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1378; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-14) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-14) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.*

820 IAC 5-1-15 "Violation" defined

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-1-11-5; IC 25-8-15.4

Sec. 15. As used in this rule, "violation" means the failure of an owner, agent, or employee of a tanning facility to abide by IC 25-1-11-5 and local ordinances. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-15; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1378; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 457; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-15) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-15) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.*

820 IAC 5-1-16 License to operate required
Authority: IC 25-8-3-22
Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-5

Sec. 16. A person may not charge a fee for the use of sunlamp products unless the person has a license from the board to operate a tanning facility. A separate license must be obtained for each tanning facility the person operates.
(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-16; NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-16) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-16) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995. filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1378; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 457; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) ; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 5-1-17 License period
Authority: IC 25-8-3-22
Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-9

Sec. 17. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners *filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA*)

820 IAC 5-1-18 License transfers
Authority: IC 25-8-3-22
Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-9

Sec. 18. A license can only be transferred when the tanning facility has moved location. Changing ownership of the tanning facility requires a new license. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-18; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1378; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 457; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-18) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-18) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.*

820 IAC 5-1-19 Repealed

Sec. 19. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-20 License application required
Authority: IC 25-8-3-22
Affected: IC 25-8-15.4

Sec. 20. To obtain a license to operate a tanning facility, a person **shall** do the following:
(1) File an application with the board, on a form prescribed by the board, **which includes** the **following** information:
(A) The name, address, and telephone number of the following:
(i) The tanning facility.
(ii) The owner of the tanning facility.
(iii) If the licensee is a corporation, shareholders owning at least five percent (5%) who own a sunlamp product.
(iv) If the licensee is a partnership, partners of a business who own a sunlamp product.
(v) Settlors, trustees, and beneficiaries of trusts who own a sunlamp product.
(B) If the facility is mobile, the location, by address, **where** the facility will be parked during the hours it is open for business.
(C) A signed and dated certification that the applicant has read and understands the requirements of this rule.
(D) Additional information requested by the board to substantiate that the proposed facility can reasonably be expected to provide access to sunlamp products without causing a health or safety hazard to its customers.
(2) Pay the fee set by the board in **820 IAC 7-1-1.**
(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-20; NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-20) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-20) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995. filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1378; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 457; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; filed Jun 4, 2009, 9:07 a.m.: 20090701-IR-820080606FRA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) ; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 5-1-21 License to be displayed
Authority: IC 25-8-3-22
Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-10

Sec. 21. A person holding a tanning facility license issued under this rule shall display the license in a manner that is clearly visible to customers using the tanning facility. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-21; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1379; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236;*

readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-21) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-21) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.

820 IAC 5-1-22 Notification of changes
Authority: IC 25-8-3-22
Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-7

Sec. 22. Changing ownership of the tanning facility requires the new owner to obtain a new license.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-22; NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-22) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-22) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995. filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1379; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 458; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) ; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 5-1-23 Equipment construction
Authority: IC 25-8-3-22
Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-14

Sec. 23. Sunlamp products shall meet the following codes:

(1) All sunlamp product electrical circuits shall be listed by the Underwriter Laboratories (UL) or the Electrical Testing Laboratories (ETL).

(2) Defective or burned out lamps or filters shall be replaced with a type intended for use in that device as specified on the product label or certified by the manufacturer to be equivalent to those specified on the product label.

(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-23; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1379; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-23) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-23) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.

820 IAC 5-1-24 Consumer protection
Authority: IC 25-8-3-22
Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-14

Sec. 24. There **must** be physical barriers to protect customers from injury induced by touching or breaking the lamps in a sunlamp product. Each customer shall be shown how to use suitable physical aids **and** maintain the proper exposure distance recommended by the manufacturer. There **must** also be the following requirements:

(1) The construction of a tanning booth **must** be ~~such~~ that it will withstand the stress of use and the impact of a falling person.

(2) There **must** be physical barriers or other means, such as handrails or floor markings, to indicate the proper exposure distance between ultraviolet lamps and the customer's skin in upright tanning booths.

(3) Each ultraviolet lamp contained within the sunlamp product **must** be shielded to prevent contact with the customer. A screen or transparent cover **must** be used for this purpose.

(4) Body contact surfaces of each sunlamp product **must** be sanitized by the operator **or facility staff** between each customer use by swabbing the body contact surfaces with a chemical sanitizing solution of at least twice the strength required for that particular sanitizing solution, as stated in section **25(d)** of this rule. The swabbing shall be accomplished with single use towels. Exposure to the ultraviolet radiation produced by the tanning equipment itself is not a sanitizing agent for purposes of this rule.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-24; NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-24) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-24) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995. filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1379; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 458; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) ; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 5-1-25 Protective eyewear
Authority: IC 25-8-3-22
Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-14

Sec. 25. (a) No person shall be allowed to use a sunlamp product unless protective eyewear is worn.

(b) Each consumer shall be provided with protective eyewear and instructions for its use.

(c) The spectral transmittance of the protective eyewear required by this section **must comply with 21 CFR 1040.20(c)(4).**

(d) Protective eyewear provided by the operator **must** be sanitized by the operator before each use **with a bactericidal, viricidal, and fungicidal disinfectant that is mixed and used according to the manufacturer's directions. Protective eyewear that have come in contact with blood or bodily fluids shall be disinfected with an EPA registered bactericide, viricide, fungicide, and tuberculocidal disinfectant that is mixed and used according to the manufacturer's directions.**

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-25; NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-25) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-25) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995. filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1379; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 458; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted

filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) ; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 5-1-26 Limiting exposure

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-14

Sec. 26. Each customer shall be limited to less than or equal to the maximum exposure time recommended by the manufacturer of the sunlamp product. However, in no event shall exposure at a tanning facility be allowed for more than the manufacturer's recommended exposure time for a given skin type in any twenty-four (24) hour period. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-26; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1380; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-26) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-26) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.*

820 IAC 5-1-27 Equipment controls

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-14

Sec. 27. (a) A control or kill switch must be incorporated on each sunlamp product which enables the customer to manually terminate radiation without disconnecting the electrical plug or coming into contact with the ultraviolet lamp.

(b) The electric power supply for each sunlamp product must run through a control or kill switch that will enable the operator to manually terminate the radiation. There must be a clear wide path to the kill switches. There shall be no obstructions of any kind in front of the kill switches, including, but not limited to, a circuit breaker cover, chairs, or any boxes or storage on the floor. The controller kill switch must be outside of the room that contains the sunlamp products. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-27; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1380; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 459; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-27) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-27) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.*

820 IAC 5-1-28 Sunlamp product maintenance

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-14

Sec. 28. (a) No customer shall be allowed to use a sunlamp product having a defective timer.

(b) Sunlamp products **must** be maintained in compliance with this rule concerning repair, labeling, and alteration and accessibility of timing devices. If a part must be replaced, the defective part **must** be replaced with a part **that** complies with **21 CFR 1040.20** (April **2020** Edition). Sunlamp products **must** be maintained **under 21 CFR 1040.20 (April 2020 Edition).**

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-28; NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-28) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-28) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995. filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1380; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) ; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 5-1-29 Warning sign

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-12; IC 25-8-15.4-13

Sec. 29. An operator of a tanning facility shall **prominently** display warning signs in accordance with the following:

(1) A warning sign **must** be posted in each tanning facility room where customers arrange for the use of a sunlamp product, in each tanning facility room where customers wait to use a sunlamp product, and in the immediate proximity of and **not** less than one (1) meter or thirty-nine (39) inches from each sunlamp product. The warning sign **must** be readily legible, clearly visible, and not obstructed by any barrier, equipment, or other item present so ~~that~~ the customer can easily view the warning sign before energizing the ultraviolet light generating equipment. The warning sign **must** meet the following requirements:

(A) The uppercase letters on the warning sign in the room where customers pay for the use of a sunlamp product and in the room where customers wait to use a sunlamp product **must** be at least eighteen (18) millimeters or eleven-sixteenths (11/16) inch tall, and the lowercase letters **must** be at least thirteen (13) millimeters or one-half (1/2) inch tall.

(B) The uppercase letters on the warning sign in the immediate proximity of the sunlamp product **must** be at least ten (10) millimeters or seven-sixteenths (7/16) inch tall, and the lowercase letters **must** be five (5) millimeters or one-fourth (1/4) inch tall.

(2) The warning signs required by subdivision (1) **must** state the following:

WARNING: ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION

FAILURE TO USE PROTECTIVE EYEWEAR MAY RESULT IN SEVERE BURNS OR LONG-TERM INJURY TO THE EYES

1. Protective eyewear is required by law.

2. Follow instructions.

3. Avoid overexposure. As with natural sunlight, exposure can cause eye and skin injury and allergic reactions. Repeated exposure may cause skin cancer or chronic sun damage characterized by wrinkling, dryness, fragility and bruising of the skin.

4. Ultraviolet radiation from sunlamps will aggravate the effects of the sun. Therefore, do not sunbathe before or after exposure to ultraviolet radiation.

5. Medication or cosmetics may increase sensitivity to ultraviolet radiation. Consult a physician before using a sunlamp if you are using medications, have history of skin problems, or believe you are especially sensitive to sunlight. Individuals on birth control medication who use this product may develop discolored skin.

IF YOU DO NOT TAN IN THE SUN IT IS UNLIKELY THAT YOU WILL TAN FROM THE USE OF THIS DEVICE

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-29; NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-29) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-29) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995. filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1381; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 5-1-30 Customer warning

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-11

Sec. 30. (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners *filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA*)

820 IAC 5-1-31 Parental supervision

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-16

Sec. 31. (a) A person who is less than sixteen (16) years of age **may not use** a sunlamp product **or tanning device** in a tanning facility.

(b) A person who is **at least sixteen (16) years of age, but** less than eighteen (18) years of age, may not use a sunlamp product in a tanning facility unless the parent or guardian of the person has also signed the written statement under section **33** of this rule in the presence of the operator of the tanning facility.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-31; NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-31) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-31) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995. filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1382; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) ; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 5-1-32 Records

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-14

Sec. 32. The operator shall require each customer to **provide their** home address, phone number, and age. This **information** shall be kept as a permanent record of the individual's attendance.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-32; NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-32) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-32) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995. filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1382; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) ; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 5-1-33 Assurance of notification

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4

Sec. 33. (a) Each time a customer uses a tanning facility, or executes or renews a contract to use a tanning facility, the customer **shall,** before using a sunlamp product, sign **or acknowledge electronically** a written statement that~~:~~ **they:**

(1) **have** read and understood the warnings specified in sections 29 through 30 *[sic]* of this rule before using the device;

(2) **agree** to use the protective eyewear that the tanning facility provides;

(3) **understand** that some people who are not susceptible to tanning under natural sunlight may also not be susceptible to tanning under artificial light; and

(4) **have** not used a tanning device within the past twenty-four (24) hours.

(b) For visually handicapped persons, the warning statement shall be read by the operator in the presence of a witness. Both the witness and the operator shall sign the statement.

(c) The owner or operator **shall** maintain, for a period not less than twenty-four (24) months, a record signed by the customer that **they have** read and understood the warning required in sections 29 through 30 *[sic]* of this rule.

(d) Records of each customer's total number of tanning visits and ~~tanning~~ times must be kept at the tanning facility and available for inspection for one (1) year. In addition, records up to five (5) years old must be provided to the board on request, although they need not be kept at the tanning facility. It is recommended that records be kept permanently, as potentially adverse health effects from tanning may not become apparent within five (5) years.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-33; NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-33) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-33) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995. filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1382; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 460; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR- 820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) ; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 5-1-34 Training

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-14

Sec. 34. (a) Each operator must be adequately trained prior to serving the customers. Training shall include the following:

(1) The requirements of sections 22 through 33 of this rule.

(2) Procedures for correct operation of the facility.

(3) How to recognize injury or overexposure.

(4) Manufacturer's procedures for operation and maintenance of sunlamp products.

(5) Emergency procedures in case of injury.

(b) A list of operators trained in accordance with this section shall be maintained and available at the facility during employment and for a period of one (1) year after termination. The list shall include the name, last known mailing address, and home telephone number of each operator. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-34; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1382; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 460; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-34) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-34) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.*

820 IAC 5-1-35 Local zoning requirements

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-7

Sec. 35. Tanning facilities shall meet all requirements of the local zoning commission and shall be approved by said commission before construction or operation begins. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-35; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1382; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-35) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-35) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.*

820 IAC 5-1-36 Safe water supply

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-14

Sec. 36. A tanning facility shall be provided with safe, potable water. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-36; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1383; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 460; errata, 22 IR 3420; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-36) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-36) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.*

820 IAC 5-1-37 Repealed

Sec. 37. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-38 Repealed

Sec. 38. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-39 Repealed

Sec. 39. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-40 Repealed

Sec. 40. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-41 Repealed

Sec. 41. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-42 Repealed

Sec. 42. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-43 Repealed

Sec. 43. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-44 Repealed

Sec. 44. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-45 Repealed

Sec. 45. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-46 Repealed

Sec. 46. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-47 Repealed

Sec. 47. *(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 461)*

820 IAC 5-1-48 Advertising requirements

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4-13

Sec. 48. A tanning facility owner or operator shall not claim, or distribute promotional material that claims, that using a sunlamp product is safe or free from risk. A tanning facility owner or operator shall not advertise or promote special unlimited use of the tanning facilities that encourage customers to repetitively use the facility beyond the manufacturer's recommended limits for a twenty-four (24) hour period. *(State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-48; filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1384; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA) ; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-48) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-48) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995.*

820 IAC 5-1-49 Levying civil penalties

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 4-21.5; IC 25-8-15.4

Sec. 49. (a) The board may commence an action to levy civil penalties against the owner or operator of a tanning facility who does either of the following:

(1) Fails to comply with any federal, state, or local statute, rule, or ordinance regarding sunlamp products or the operation of any enterprise that owns sunlamp products.

(2) Interferes with or obstructs the board or its designated agent in the performance of its duties.

(b) A civil penalty **may** not exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000) per violation, and the absence of harm will not result in assessment of a lower penalty for a violation.

(c) In the determination of the seriousness of the violation and the specific amount of the civil penalty to be sought for each violation, the **board** will consider the following:

(1) The potential for harm or **an** imminent threat to public health.

(2) The extent of deviation from statutory or regulatory requirements.

(3) The degree of willfulness or negligence.

(4) **A** history of noncompliance.

(d) After determining the appropriate penalty based on the schedule in this section, the **board** may adjust the penalty to reflect a good faith effort to comply by the owner or operator of a tanning facility.

(e) **An** individual penalty may be multiplied by the number of days the particular violation occurred.

(f) After filing an action under IC 4-21.5, and in an attempt to resolve violations without resort to a hearing, the **board** may negotiate and enter into agreed orders. An agreed order may suspend all or part of the civil penalty calculated under the requirements and deadlines established in the agreed order.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-49; NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-49) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-49) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995. filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1384; filed Sep 17, 1998, 3:55 p.m.: 22 IR 460; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) ; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 5-1-50 Incorporation by reference

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4

Sec. 50. When used in this rule, 21 CFR 1040.20 (April **2020),** is hereby incorporated by reference. This federal rule as incorporated does not include any later amendments than those specified in the incorporation citation. Sales of the CFR are handled exclusively by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The incorporated material is available for public review at the Indiana **professional licensing agency.**

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 5-1-50; NOTE: Transferred from the Indiana State Department of Health (410 IAC 6-13-50) to the State Board of Cosmetology Examiners (820 IAC 5-1-50) by P.L.142-1995, SECTION 33, effective July 1, 1995. filed Mar 17, 1992, 10:20 a.m.: 15 IR 1385; readopted filed Jul 17, 2001, 9:57 a.m.: 24 IR 4236; readopted filed Jul 19, 2007, 1:01 p.m.: 20070808-IR-820070046RFA; readopted filed Nov 25, 2013, 9:22 a.m.: 20131225-IR-820130286RFA; readopted filed Nov 27, 2019, 3:14 p.m.: 20191225-IR-820190183RFA) ; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 5-1-51 Injuries

Authority: IC 25-8-3-22

Affected: IC 25-8-15.4

Sec. 51 (Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners *filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA*)

ARTICLE 6. CONTINUING EDUCATION *(REPEALED)*

(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology Examiners; filed Sep 27, 2006, 2:46 p.m.: 20061025-IR-820060108FRA)

ARTICLE 7. FEES

820 IAC 7-1-1 Application/issuance fees
Authority: IC 25-1-8-2;
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 1. The board shall charge and collect the following application/issuance fees for licenses:

(1) Cosmetologist: $40
(2) Electrologist: $40
(3) Esthetician: $40
(4) Manicurist: $40
(5) Barber: $40
(6) Beauty culture instructor: $40
(7) Beauty culture school: $400
(8) Beauty culture salon: $40
(9) Tanning facility: **$40**
(10) Mobile salon: $40

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 7-1-1; filed Jun 4, 2009, 9:07 a.m.: 20090701-IR-820080606FRA; filed Aug 30, 2012, 2:01 p.m.: 20120926-IR-820120064FRA; readopted filed Nov 29, 2018, 10:34 a.m.: 20181226-IR-820180400RFA; readopted filed May 29, 2024, 9:14 a.m.: 20240626-IR-820230770RFA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 7-1-2 Examination fees
Authority: IC 25-1-8-2; IC 25-8-4
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 2. An applicant for licensure by examination shall pay the examination or reexamination fee assessed by the professional examination service which administers the examination directly to the professional examination service. (State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 7-1-2; filed Feb 10, 2006, 11:15 a.m.: 29 IR 2195; readopted filed Nov 9, 2012, 11:32 a.m.: 20121205-IR-820120383RFA; readopted filed Nov 29, 2018, 10:34 a.m.: 20181226-IR-820180400RFA; readopted filed May 29, 2024, 9:14 a.m.: 20240626-IR-820230770RFA)

820 IAC 7-1-3 Renewal fees
Authority: IC 25-1-8-2; IC 25-8-4
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 3. The board shall charge and collect the following renewal fees every four (4) years for licenses:

(1) Cosmetologist: $40
(2) Electrologist: $40
(3) Esthetician: $40
(4) Manicurist: $40
(5) Barber: $40
(6) Beauty culture instructor: $40
(7) Beauty culture school: $400
(8) Beauty culture salon: $40
(9) Tanning facility: **$40**
(10) Mobile salon: $40

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 7-1-3; filed Jun 4, 2009, 9:07 a.m.: 20090701-IR-820080606FRA; readopted filed Nov 13, 2015, 11:06 a.m.: 20151209-IR-820150114RFA; readopted filed Nov 29, 2018, 10:34 a.m.: 20181226-IR-820180400RFA; readopted filed May 29, 2024, 9:14 a.m.: 20240626-IR-820230770RFA; filed Apr 3, 2025, 1:50 p.m.: 20250430-IR-820240583FRA; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 7-1-4 Fines and penalties
Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 4. (a) Unless otherwise established in this title, fines and civil penalties levied by the board are set at fifty percent (50%) of the statutory maximum. If no statutory maximum is set, the fine or civil penalty is set at one thousand dollars ($1,000).
(b) A fine or civil penalty levied under subsection (a) may be reduced or increased after consideration of the mitigating factors identified in subsection (c) and aggravating factors identified in subsection (d). No fine or civil penalty may be set at less than one hundred dollars ($100).
(c) Mitigating factors include the following:
(1) Inability to pay.
(2) Acknowledging responsibility for underlying conduct.
(3) Acts prior to the underlying conduct to prevent or reduce damage to the public.
(4) Likelihood that the underlying conduct will not recur.
(5) The underlying conduct resulted from provocation, stress, emotional problems, or other circumstances that might offer an explanation.
(6) Timely and voluntary disclosure of the conduct underlying the fine or penalty.

(7) Subsequent remedial acts deemed appropriate by the board.
(d) Aggravating factors include the following:
(1) The underlying conduct resulted in moderate damage to the public.
(2) The underlying conduct resulted in severe damage to the public.
(3) The underlying conduct involved dishonesty or deception.
(4) The underlying conduct occurred as part of an overall pattern of improper conduct.
(5) The underlying conduct was motivated by bias against a protected class.
(6) Previous board discipline.
(7) The underlying conduct involved a vulnerable member of the public, including an individual:
(A) less than twelve (12) years of age;
(B) more than sixty-five (65) years of age;
(C) with a disability; or
(D) under the licensee's care, custody, or control.
(8) Failure to cooperate in a consumer complaint investigation or board proceeding.
(9) Dishonesty during board proceedings.
(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 7-1-4; filed Apr 3, 2025, 1:50 p.m.: 20250430-IR-820240583FRA)

ARTICLE 8. Barber Schools and Shops

(Repealed by State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners *filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA*)
(Barber now included in 820 IAC 2, 3, 4, 7, & 9)

Rule 9. CONVICTIONS OF CONCERN

Rule 1. Convictions of Concern

820 IAC 9-1-1 Scope
Authority: IC 25-1-1.1-6
Affected: IC 25-8
Sec. 1. This rule implements IC 25-1-1.1-6 regarding convictions of concern, which may disqualify an individual for licensure and includes in section 4 of this rule an explicit list of crimes that may disqualify an individual from receiving a license issued under IC 25-8. *(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 9-1-1; filed Sep 10, 2020, 3:18 p.m.: 20201007-IR-820190433FRA)*

820 IAC 9-1-2 Issuance of license
Authority: IC 25-1-1.1-6
Affected: IC 25-8
Sec. 2. An applicant for licensure who has a conviction of concern may still be granted a license based on the criteria stated in IC 25-1-1.1-6(h). *(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 9-1-2; filed Sep 10, 2020, 3:18 p.m.: 20201007-IR-820190433FRA)*

820 IAC 9-1-3 Authority to issue license on probation
Authority: IC 25-1-1.1-6
Affected: IC 25-1-9-16; IC 25-8
Sec. 3. This rule and IC 25-1-1.1-6 do not limit the authority of a board or committee to issue a license on probation if appropriate under IC 25-1-9-16 or any other applicable statute. *(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 9-1-3; filed Sep 10, 2020, 3:18 p.m.: 20201007-IR-820190433FRA)*

820 IAC 9-1-4 Convictions of concern
Authority: IC 25-1-1.1-6
Affected: IC 6-3-6-11; IC 7.1-5-1-3; IC 9-26-1-1.1; IC 9-30-5; IC 11-8-8-18; IC 16-42-19; IC 23-0.5-2-9; IC 25; IC 31-33-22-2; IC 35
Sec. 4. The following are convictions of concern:
(1) Crimes involving sexual acts that can be considered without respect to age of conviction are as follows:
(A) Child molesting (IC 35-42-4-3).
(B) Child seduction (IC 35-42-4-7).
(C) Criminal deviate conduct (IC 35-42-4-2) (before its repeal).
(D) Incest (IC 35-46-1-3).
(E) Making an unlawful proposition (IC 35-45-4-3).
(F) Prostitution (IC 35-45-4-2).
(G) Rape (IC 35-42-4-1).
(H) Sexual misconduct with a minor (IC 35-42-4-9(a)).
(2) Crimes of violence that can be considered without respect to age of conviction are as follows:

(A) Aggravated battery (IC 35-42-2-1.5).
(B) Attempted murder (IC 35-41-5-1).
(C) Burglary as a Level 1 felony, Level 2 felony, Level 3 felony, or Level 4 felony (IC 35-43-2-1).
(D) Child exploitation as a Level 5 felony under IC 35-42-4-4(b) or a Level 4 felony under IC 35-42-4-4(c).
(E) Child molesting (IC 35-42-4-3).
(F) Criminal deviate conduct (IC 35-42-4-2) (before its repeal).
(G) Involuntary manslaughter (IC 35-42-1-4).
(H) Kidnapping (IC 35-42-3-2).
(I) Murder (IC 35-42-1-1).
(J) Penalties; death or catastrophic injury; death of a law enforcement animal (IC 9-30-5-5) (formerly operating a vehicle while intoxicated causing death).
(K) Classification of offense; serious bodily injury (IC 9-30-5-4) (formerly operating a vehicle while intoxicated causing serious bodily injury to another person).
(L) Rape (IC 35-42-4-1).
(M) Reckless homicide (IC 35-42-1-5).
(N) Resisting law enforcement as a felony (IC 35-44.1-3-1).
(O) Robbery as a Level 2 felony or a Level 3 felony (IC 35-42-5-1).
(P) Sexual misconduct with a minor as a Level 1 felony under IC 35-42-4-9(a)(2) or a Level 2 felony under IC 35-42-4-9(b)(2).
(Q) Unlawful possession of a firearm by a serious violent felon (IC 35-47-4-5).
(R) Voluntary manslaughter (IC 35-42-1-3).

(3) Agricultural terrorism (IC 35-47-12-2) (before its repeal).
(4) Armor-piercing ammunition; offense; exceptions (IC 35-47-5-11.5).
(5) Arson (IC 35-43-1-1).
(6) Assisting suicide (IC 35-42-1-2.5).
(7) Attempt under IC 35-41-5-1 to commit an offense listed in this section.
(8) Attempting to purchase handgun by ineligible person (IC 35-47-2.5-15) (before its repeal).
(9) Auto theft (IC 35-43-4-2.5) (before its repeal).
(10) Battery (IC 35-42-2-1).
(11) Burglary (IC 35-43-2-1).
(12) Carjacking (IC 35-42-5-2) (before its repeal).
(13) Carrying a handgun without being licensed; exceptions; person convicted of domestic battery (IC 35-47-2-1).
(14) Causing suicide (IC 35-42-1-2).
(15) Check deception (IC 35-43-5-5).
(16) Check fraud (IC 35-43-5-12).
(17) Child exploitation; possession of child pornography; exemptions; defenses (IC 35-42-4-4).
(18) Child sexual trafficking (IC 35-42-3.5-1.3).
(19) Child solicitation (IC 35-42-4-6).
(20) "Chinese throwing star" defined; related offenses (IC 35-47-5-12).
(21) Conspiracy under IC 35-41-5-2 to commit an offense listed in this section.
(22) Consumer product tampering; offenses (IC 35-45-8-3).
(23) Corrupt business influence (IC 35-45-6-2).
(24) Counterfeiting; false or fraudulent sales receipts; forgery; application fraud (IC 35-43-5-2).
(25) Criminal confinement (IC 35-42-3-3).
(26) Criminal organization recruitment (IC 35-45-9-5).
(27) Criminal parole violation by a sexual predator (IC 35-44.1-3-9).
(28) Criminal recklessness; element of hazing; liability barred for good faith report or judicial participation (IC 35-42-2-2).
(29) Criminal stalking (IC 35-45-10-5).
(30) Criminal transfer of a firearm (IC 35-47-2.5-16).
(31) Criminal use or possession of code grabbing device (IC 35-45-12-2).
(32) Dangerous control of a firearm (IC 35-47-10-6).
(33) Dangerous possession and unlawful transfer of a firearm (IC 35-47-10-5).
(34) Dealing in a controlled substance by a practitioner (IC 35-48-4-1.5).
(35) Dealing in a controlled substance resulting in death (IC 35-42-1-1.5).
(36) Dealing in a counterfeit substance (IC 35-48-4-5).
(37) Dealing in a schedule I, II, or III controlled substance or controlled substance analog (IC 35-48-4-2).
(38) Dealing in a schedule IV controlled substance or controlled substance analog (IC 35-48-4-3).
(39) Dealing in a schedule V controlled substance or controlled substance analog (IC 35-48-4-4).
(40) Dealing in a substance represented to be a controlled substance (IC 35-48-4-4.5) (before its repeal).
(41) Dealing in a synthetic drug or synthetic drug lookalike substance (IC 35-48-4-10.5) (before its repeal).
(42) Dealing in cocaine or narcotic drug (IC 35-48-4-1).

(43) Dealing in marijuana, hash oil, hashish, or salvia (IC 35-48-4-10).
(44) Dealing in methamphetamine (IC 35-48-4-1.1).
(45) Deception (IC 35-43-5-3).
(46) Delivery of deadly weapon to intoxicated person (IC 35-47-4-1).
(47) Deploying a booby trap (IC 35-47.5-5-10).
(48) Destructive device or explosive to kill, injure, or intimidate or to destroy property (IC 35-47.5-5-8).
(49) Destructive devices (IC 35-47.5-5-2).
(50) Disarming a law enforcement officer (IC 35-44.1-3-2).
(51) Disrupting operation of aircraft; Class B felony (IC 35-47-6-1.6).
(52) Dissemination of matter or conducting performance harmful to minors (IC 35-49-3-3).
(53) Distribution of destructive device, explosive, or detonator to a minor (IC 35-47.5-5-5).
(54) Distribution of regulated explosives to persons convicted of felony (IC 35-47.5-5-4).
(55) Domestic battery (IC 35-42-2-1.3).
(56) Dumping controlled substance waste (IC 35-48-4-4.1).
(57) Duties of driver of motor vehicle involved in accident; sentencing (IC 9-26-1-1.1).
(58) Escape (IC 35-44.1-3-4).
(59) Evasion of tax; offenses; prosecution (IC 6-3-6-11).
(60) Failure of carriers of dangerous communicable diseases to warn persons at risk (IC 35-45-21-3).
(61) Failure to make report (IC 31-33-22-1).
(62) False government issued identification (IC 35-43-5-2.5).
(63) False identity statement (IC 35-44.1-2-4).
(64) False reporting; false informing (IC 35-44.1-2-3).
(65) False reports; criminal and civil liability; notification of prosecuting attorney (IC 31-33-22-3).
(66) Feticide (IC 35-42-1-6).
(67) Firearm, explosive, or deadly weapon; possession in commercial or chartered aircraft (IC 35-47-6-1).
(68) Firearm, explosive, or deadly weapon; possession in controlled access areas of an airport (IC 35-47-6-1.3).
(69) Firearms and handguns; giving false information or offering false evidence of identity (IC 35-47-2-17).
(70) Fraud (IC 35-43-5-4).
(71) Fraud on financial institutions (IC 35-43-5-8).
(72) Harassment; "obscene message" defined (IC 35-45-2-2).
(73) Hindering or obstructing detection, disarming, or destruction of destructive device (IC 35-47.5-5-7).
(74) Hoax devices or replicas (IC 35-47.5-5-6).
(75) Homicide (IC 35-42-1).
(76) Human organ trafficking (IC 35-46-5-1).
(77) Human trafficking (IC 35-42-3.5-1.4).
(78) Identity deception (IC 35-43-5-3.5).
(79) Inappropriate communication with a child (IC 35-42-4-13).
(80) Inmate fraud (IC 35-43-5-20).
(81) Insurance fraud; insurance application fraud (IC 35-43-5-4.5).
(82) Insurance fraud (IC 35-43-5-7.2).
(83) Intentional signing of false document; sanctions (IC 23-0.5-2-9).
(84) Interference with custody (IC 35-42-3-4).
(85) Interfering with drug or alcohol screening test (IC 35-43-5-19).
(86) Intimidation (IC 35-45-2-1).
(87) Knife with a detachable blade (IC 35-47-5-2).
(88) Legend drug deception; penalty (IC 35-43-10-3).
(89) Machine gun (IC 35-47-5-8).
(90) Malicious mischief (IC 35-45-16-2).
(91) Manufacturing methamphetamine (IC 35-48-4-1.2).
(92) Medicaid fraud (IC 35-43-5-7.1).
(93) Money laundering; defenses (IC 35-45-15-5).
(94) Neglect of a dependent; child selling (IC 35-46-1-4).
(95) Notario publico deception (IC 35-43-5-3.7).
(96) Notary fraud; notarial fraud (IC 35-43-5-23).
(97) Obscene performance (IC 35-49-3-2).
(98) Obstruction of delivery of prescription drug (IC 35-45-21-5).
(99) Obtaining child abuse information under false pretenses; knowingly falsifying records or interfering with an investigation (IC 31-33-22-2).
(100) Offenses concerning Social Security numbers (IC 35-44.2-4-2).
(101) Offenses relating to registration labeling and prescription forms (IC 35-48-4-14).
(102) Operating loaded machine gun (IC 35-47-5-9).

(103) Participation in criminal organization; offense (IC 35-45-9-3).
(104) Perjury (IC 35-44.1-2-1).
(105) Permitting child to possess a firearm (IC 35-47-10-7).
(106) Pointing firearm at another person (IC 35-47-4-3).
(107) Possession of a controlled substance or controlled substance analog; obtaining a schedule V controlled substance (IC 35-48-4-7).
(108) Possession of a dangerous device while incarcerated (IC 35-44.1-3-7).
(109) Possession of a fraudulent sales document manufacturing device (IC 35-43-5-15).
(110) Possession of a knife on school property (IC 35-47-5-2.5).
(111) Possession of cocaine or narcotic drug (IC 35-48-4-6).
(112) Possession of device or substance to interfere with drug or alcohol screening test (IC 35-43-5-18).
(113) Possession of electronic gaming device; maintaining a professional gambling site; exception for antique slot machines possessed for decorative, historic, or nostalgic purposes (IC 35-45-5-3.5).
(114) Possession of firearms on school property or a school bus; defense to a prosecution; possession of firearms in a motor vehicle parked in a school parking lot (IC 35-47-9-2).
(115) Possession of methamphetamine (IC 35-48-4-6.1).
(116) "Machine gun"; prohibited sales or transfers of ownership (IC 35-47-2-7).
(117) Promoting prostitution (IC 35-45-4-4).
(118) Promotion of child sexual trafficking; promotion of sexual trafficking of a younger child (IC 35-42-3.5-1.2).
(119) Promotion of human labor trafficking (IC 35-42-3.5-1).
(120) Promotion of human sexual trafficking (IC 35-42-3.5-1.1).
(121) Public intoxication prohibited; failure to enforce by a law enforcement officer (IC 7.1-5-1-3).
(122) "Qualified egg bank"; unlawful transfer of human organisms; exceptions; penalties (IC 35-46-5-3).
(123) Refusal to aid an officer (IC 35-44.1-3-3).
(124) Registration violations; penalty (IC 11-8-8-17).
(125) Regulated explosives; persons convicted of felonies; prior unrelated convictions (IC 35-47.5-5-3).
(126) Remote aerial harassment (IC 35-45-10-6).
(127) Resisting law enforcement (IC 35-44.1-3-1).
(128) Robbery (IC 35-42-5-1).
(129) Sale, distribution, or exhibition of obscene matter (IC 35-49-3-1).
(130) Sale or distribution of HIV testing equipment (IC 35-45-21-2).
(131) Sex offender Internet offense (IC 35-42-4-12).
(132) Sex offender residency restrictions (IC 35-42-4-11).
(133) Sex offender unmanned aerial vehicle offense (IC 35-42-4-12.5).
(134) Sexual battery (IC 35-42-4-8).
(135) Sexual misconduct with a service provider (IC 35-44.1-3-10).
(136) Sexually violent predator; duty to notify (IC 11-8-8-18).
(137) Stolen valor fraud (IC 35-43-5-22).
(138) Strangulation (IC 35-42-2-9).
(139) Synthetic drug or synthetic drug lookalike substance (IC 35-48-4-11.5) (before its repeal).
(140) Synthetic identity deception (IC 35-43-5-3.8).
(141) "Synthetic urine" (IC 35-43-5-19.5).
(142) Terrorism (IC 35-47-12-1) (before its repeal).
(143) Terroristic deception (IC 35-43-5-3.6) (before its repeal).
(144) Terroristic mischief (IC 35-47-12-3) (before its repeal).
(145) Theft (IC 35-43-4-2).
(146) Threats; refusal to join or withdrawal from organization; intimidation offense (IC 35-45-9-4).
(147) Trafficking with an inmate; carrying a deadly weapon into a correctional facility (IC 35-44.1-3-5).
(148) Trafficking with an inmate outside a facility (IC 35-44.1-3-6).
(149) Transferring contaminated body fluids (IC 35-45-21-1).
(150) Undisclosed transport of dangerous device (IC 35-47-6-1.1).
(151) Unlawful employment by a sexual predator (IC 35-42-4-10).
(152) Unlawful entry of school property by a serious sex offender (IC 35-42-4-14).
(153) Unlawful delivery, manufacture, distribution, or possession of a substance represented to be a controlled substance; factors (IC 35-48-4-4.6).
(154) Unlawful photography and surveillance on private property (IC 35-46-8.5-1).
(155) Unlawful possession of a card skimming device (IC 35-43-5-4.3).
(156) Unlawful possession of a firearm by a domestic batterer (IC 35-47-4-6).
(157) Unlawful possession of a firearm by a serious violent felon (IC 35-47-4-5).
(158) Unlawful purchase of a handgun (IC 35-47-2.5-14) (before its repeal).
(159) Unlawful sale or possession of a transaction manipulation device (IC 35-43-5-4.6).

(160) Unlawful use of body armor (IC 35-47-5-13).
(161) Use of overpressure device (IC 35-47.5-5-9).
(162) Use of regulated explosive in violation of commission rule (IC 35-47.5-5-11).
(163) Vicarious sexual gratification; sexual conduct in presence of a minor (IC 35-42-4-5).
(164) Violation of civil rights (IC 35-46-2-1).
(165) Violation of IC 25-2.1-12 (unauthorized practice of accounting) under IC 25-2.1-13-3.
(166) Violation of IC 25-2.5 (unauthorized practice of acupuncture) under IC 25-2.5-3-4.
(167) Violation of IC 25-3.7 (unauthorized practice of an anesthesiologist assistant) under IC 25-3.7-2-2.
(168) Violation of IC 25-5.1-4-1 (unauthorized practice of athletic trainer) under IC 25-5.1-4-2.
(169) Violation of IC 25-6.1-7-1 (unauthorized practice of auctioneering) under IC 25-6.1-7-1.
(170) Violation of IC 25-6.1-7-2 (violation of auctioneering statute) under IC 25-6.1-7-2.
(171) Violation of IC 25-8-15.4 (unauthorized operation of a tanning facility) under IC 25-8-15.4-25.
(172) Violation of IC 25-10-1 (unauthorized practice of chiropractic) under IC 25-10-1-11.
(173) Violation of IC 25-11-1 (violation of the collection agency statute) under IC 25-11-1-12.
(174) Violation of IC 25-13-1 (unauthorized practice of a dental hygienist) under IC 25-13-1-3.
(175) Violation of IC 25-14-1 (unauthorized practice of dentistry) under IC 25-14-1-25.
(176) Violation of IC 25-14-4 (unlawful referral services for a dentist) under IC 25-14-4-6.
(177) Violation of IC 25-14.3 (violation of diabetes educator statute) under IC 25-14.3-5-1.
(178) Violation of IC 25-14.5 (unauthorized practice of a dietitian) under IC 25-14.5-7-2.
(179) Violation of IC 25-16-1 (violation of employment services statute) under IC 25-16-1-18.
(180) Violation of IC 25-17.3-5 (violation of genetic counselors statute) under IC 25-17.3-5-3.
(181) Violation of IC 25-17.6-8-2 (unauthorized practice of professional geologist) under IC 25-17.6-8-2.
(182) Violation of IC 25-20-1 (unauthorized practice of hearing aid dealer) under IC 25-20-1-21.
(183) Violation of IC 25-20.7-5-1 (unauthorized practice of interior designer) under IC 25-20.7-5-1.
(184) Violation of IC 25-21.5-5-10 (making false statements in an application to become a surveyor) under IC 25-21.5-5-10.
(185) Violation of IC 25-21.5-13-2 (unauthorized practice of surveying) under IC 25-21.5-13-2.
(186) Violation of IC 25-21.8 (unauthorized practice of massage therapy) under IC 25-21.8-7-1.
(187) Violation of IC 25-22.5 (unauthorized practice of medicine, midwifery, osteopathic medicine, or physician assistant) under IC 25-22.5-8-1 and IC 25-22.5-8-2.
(188) Violation of IC 25-22.5 (violation of temporary medical permit statute) under IC 25-22.5-8-3.
(189) Violation of IC 25-23-1 (unauthorized practice of nursing) under IC 25-23-1-27.
(190) Violation of IC 25-23.5-3 (unauthorized practice of occupational therapy) under IC 25-23.5-3-2.
(191) Violation of IC 25-23.6-3 (unauthorized practice of marriage and family therapy) under IC 25-23.6-3-3.
(192) Violation of IC 25-23.6-4 (unauthorized practice of social work) under IC 25-23.6-4-4.
(193) Violation of IC 25-23.6-4.5 (violation of mental health counselor statute) under IC 25-23.6-4.5-4.
(194) Violation of IC 25-23.6-10.1 (unauthorized practice of addiction counselor or therapist) under IC 25-23.6-10.1-6.
(195) Violation of IC 25-23.6-11-1 (unauthorized use of term psychotherapy or clinical psychology) under IC 25-23.6-11-1.
(196) Violation of IC 25-23.6 (unauthorized use of license issued by behavioral health and human services board) under IC 25-23.6-11-2.
(197) Violation of IC 25-23.6-11-3 (presenting false information to the behavioral health and human services board to obtain license) under IC 25-23.6-11-3.
(198) Violation of IC 25-23.7-7-5 (unauthorized practice of home installing) under IC 25-23.7-7-5.
(199) Violation of IC 25-23.4 (unauthorized practice of direct entry midwife) under IC 25-23.4-3-7.
(200) Violation of IC 25-24-1 (unauthorized practice of optometry) under IC 25-24-1-18.
(201) Violation of IC 25-26-13-29 (unauthorized practice of pharmacy or as a pharmacist) under IC 25-26-13-29.
(202) Violation of any state drug law related to wholesale legend drug distribution (IC 25-26-14).
(203) Violation of IC 25-26-19-9 (unauthorized practice of pharmacy technician) under IC 25-26-19-9.
(204) Violation of IC 25-26-21 (unauthorized provision of home medical equipment services) under IC 25-26-21-11.
(205) Violation of IC 25-27-1 (unauthorized practice of physical therapy) under IC 25-27-1-12.
(206) Violation of IC 25-27.5-7 (unauthorized practice of physician assistant) under IC 25-27.5-7-2.
(207) Violation of IC 25-28.5-1 (unauthorized practice of plumbing) under IC 25-28.5-1-31.
(208) Violation of IC 25-29 (unauthorized practice of podiatry) under IC 25-29-9-1.
(209) Violation of IC 25-30-1 (unauthorized practice of being a private investigator) under IC 25-30-1-21.
(210) Violation of IC 25-30-1.3 (unauthorized operation of a security agency) under IC 25-30-1.3-23.
(211) Violation of IC 25-31-1-13 (making a false statement in an application to become an engineer) under IC 25-31-1-13.
(212) Violation of IC 25-31-1 (unauthorized practice of engineering) under IC 25-31-1-27.
(213) Violation of IC 25-31.5-8-7 (unauthorized practice as a registered professional soil scientist) under IC 25-31.5-8-7.
(214) Violation of IC 25-33-1-14 (unlawful use of title psychologist) under IC 25-33-1-15.
(215) Violation of IC 25-34.5-3 (unauthorized practice of respiratory care) under IC 25-34.5-3-2.
(216) Violation of IC 25-35.6 (unauthorized practice of speech-language pathology and audiology) under IC 25-35.6-3-10.
(217) Violation of IC 25-36.1-2 (violation of certified surgical technology statute) under IC 25-36.1-2-3.

(218) Violation of IC 25-36.5-1-10 (unauthorized practice of timber buying or timber buying agent) under IC 25-36.5-1-10 and IC 25-36.5-1-15.
(219) Violation of IC 25-38.1 (unauthorized practice of veterinary medicine) under IC 25-38.1-4-10.
(220) Violation of IC 25-38.1 (unauthorized practice of veterinary technician) under IC 25-38.1-4-11.
(221) Violation of IC 25-39-5 (unlawful drilling and well installation) under IC 25-39-5 .
(222) Violation of IC 25-41-1-1 (unauthorized practice of behavior analyst) under IC 25-41-1-2.
(223) Violation of Indiana Legend Drug Act (IC 16-42-19).
(224) Violation of order by alleged perpetrator of child abuse or neglect (IC 31-34-2.3-8).
(225) Violations (IC 35-43-9-7).
(226) Voyeurism; public voyeurism; aerial voyeurism (IC 35-45-4-5).
(227) Welfare fraud (IC 35-43-5-7).
(228) Worker's compensation fraud (IC 35-43-5-21).

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 9-1-4; filed Sep 10, 2020, 3:18 p.m.: 20201007-IR-820190433FRA)

820 IAC 9-1-5 Crimes in another jurisdiction

Authority: IC 25-1-1.1-6
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 5. A crime in any other jurisdiction for which the elements of the crime for which conviction was entered are substantially similar to the elements of a crime included on the list in section 4 of this rule shall also be a crime that will disqualify an individual from receiving a license and therefore included on the list. *(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 9-1-5; filed Sep 10, 2020, 3:18 p.m.: 20201007-IR-820190433FRA)*

820 IAC 9-1-6 Prelicensure determinations; fee

Authority: IC 25-1-1.1-6
Affected: IC 25-8

Sec. 6. The fee for a petition under IC 25-1-1.1-6(h) for a determination as to whether the individual's misdemeanor or felony conviction will disqualify the individual from receiving a license or certification shall be twenty-five dollars ($25). *(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 9-1-6; filed Sep 10, 2020, 3:18 p.m.: 20201007-IR-820190433FRA)*

820 IAC 10-1-1 Civil penalties

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 25-8-3-30

Sec. 1. Under IC 25-8-3-30, the board shall charge and collect the following civil penalties:

(1) Five hundred dollars ($500) for violation of IC 25-8-3-30(a)(1).
(2) Twenty-five dollars ($25) for violation of IC 25-8-3-30(a)(2).
(3) Two hundred fifty dollars ($250) for violation of IC 25-8-3-30(a)(3).
(4) Fifty *[sic, dollars]* **($50) for violation of IC 25-8-3-30(a)(4).**
(5) Five hundred dollars ($500) for violation of IC 25-8-3-30(a)(5).

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 10-1-1; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)

820 IAC 10-1-2 Correction of violation

Authority: IC 25-8-3-23
Affected: IC 4-21.5-2-5; IC 25-8-3-30

Sec. 2. A civil penalty under section 1 of this rule may be assessed only after an opportunity to correct the violation has been given as required by IC 4-21.5-2-5.

(State Board of Cosmetology and Barber Examiners; 820 IAC 10-1-2; filed Jun 22, 2026, 2:46 p.m.: 20260722-IR-820250328FRA)